

# CDP Full Corporate Scoring Methodology 2025 - Climate change

CDP Full Corporate Questionnaire



## Version

Version number	Release / Revision date	Revision summary
1.0	Released: April 30, 2025	Publication of the first version of the CDP full corporate scoring methodology 2025 for climate change.

## Contents

Version.....	2
Contents .....	2
Introduction.....	5
Module 1 - Introduction .....	8
Introduction.....	8
Organizational activities .....	16
Produced and sourced commodities .....	35
Value chain mapping.....	39
Module 2: Identification, assessment, and management of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities .....	41
Definition of time horizons .....	41
Process for identifying, assessing, and managing dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities.....	42
Definition of Substantive Effects .....	79
Module 3 – Disclosure of Risks and Opportunities .....	82
Risk disclosure.....	82
Opportunity disclosure.....	102
Module 4 - Governance.....	114
Board oversight .....	114
Board competency.....	125
Management responsibility.....	127

Management competency .....	143
Incentives.....	145
Environmental policies.....	156
Pension schemes.....	179
External collaborative frameworks and initiatives.....	181
<b>Module 5 - Business strategy .....</b>	<b>196</b>
Scenario analysis .....	196
Transition plans.....	216
Effects of Risks and Opportunities on Strategy and Financial Planning .....	221
CAPEX/OPEX Alignment.....	226
Low-carbon R&D.....	231
CAPEX Breakdown.....	246
Pricing Environmental Externalities.....	255
Value chain engagement.....	259
Collaborative Opportunities [SC only].....	303
Environmental requirements for asset managers [FS only] .....	306
Shareholder voting [FS only] .....	311
<b>Module 6 – Environmental performance – Consolidation approach.....</b>	<b>317</b>
Consolidation Approach .....	317
<b>Module 7 – Environmental performance – Climate change .....</b>	<b>319</b>
Emissions Methodology and Exclusions.....	319
Scope 1, 2, and 3 Emissions Inventory .....	340
Biogenic Emissions.....	437
Emissions Data – Agricultural Commodities .....	442
Emissions Breakdown.....	444
Energy-Related Activities.....	488
Electricity Transmission and Distribution .....	567
Sector-specific efficiency metrics .....	569
Production Data.....	574

Intensity Metrics.....	594
Other Climate-Related Metrics .....	624
Targets .....	625
Emissions Reduction Initiatives .....	697
Flaring reduction efforts (OG/CO only) .....	716
Best Available Techniques .....	718
CCS/U (OG only) .....	720
Land Management Practices.....	725
Life Cycle emissions assessment .....	737
Product level emissions.....	747
Low-carbon products and services .....	753
Project-based carbon credits.....	766
<b>Module 12 – Environmental Performance – Financial Services .....</b>	<b>770</b>
Environmental impact of portfolio and emissions breakdown .....	770
Portfolio values.....	783
Environmentally sustainable products/services.....	786
<b>Module 13 – Further information &amp; Sign-off .....</b>	<b>791</b>
Verification of other environmental information.....	791
Further information.....	794
Sign off .....	795

## Introduction

---

This document details the 2025 CDP full corporate scoring methodology for climate change and should be used in conjunction with CDP's full corporate questionnaire and reporting guidance for 2025, as well as CDP's full corporate scoring introduction and other scoring documentation. It is strongly recommended to familiarize yourself with the contents of both the 2025 full corporate questionnaire and reporting guidance before using the scoring methodology. Question dependencies will be detailed in these supplementary documents to inform companies which questions they are eligible to be scored for.

This document provides the scoring criteria and points available for each question in CDP's 2025 full corporate questionnaire. In 2025, the previously separate CDP questionnaires on climate change, forests and water security are integrated into one corporate questionnaire. Through this questionnaire, organizations can provide data on multiple environmental issues in a single disclosure, encouraging more holistic and balanced reporting.

### Scoring for multiple environmental issue areas in 2025

While the questionnaire has been integrated, separate climate change, water and forests scores will continue to be awarded in 2025, with separate scoring methodologies for each environmental issue area. Modules 1 to 6, and 13 are integrated, which means that questions in these modules cover more than one environmental issue area. Conversely, modules 7 to 11 are specific to an environmental issue area. Modules 10 and 11 are specific to the environmental issues of plastics and biodiversity, which are not scored and therefore not represented within the methodology documents. Organizations in the financial services sector will be presented with module 12, which is an integrated, sector-specific 'Environmental Performance' module.

Each question is tagged to one or more of the three environmental issue areas, listed under the question text. The following notations have been used in this document to denote environmental issue areas (Table 1). Some questions that are tagged to multiple environmental issues will be scored in the same way. Other questions tagged to multiple environmental issues may have some differences in scoring, tailored to the environmental issue in question. Please ensure you refer to the specific set of criteria relevant to your organization.

Notation	Theme
CC	Climate change
F	Forests
W	Water security

Table 1 – Environmental issue notation

## Primary sector scoring in 2025

Along with environmental issue areas, each question in the questionnaire is tagged to sectors. Organizations in high-impact sectors will be presented with questions specific to that sector and may be scored differently in general questions that display for all responders.

The sector-based approach allows CDP to make more meaningful assessments of organizations' responses, incorporating each sector's characteristics and nuances, resulting in a score that reflects the organization's progress in environmental stewardship and enabling better benchmarking against other companies.

Responders will only be scored on their primary questionnaire sector. This means that if more than one set of sector questions applies to your organization, then not all questions will be scored. However, CDP encourages organizations to respond to all questions that apply to them.

Each question is tagged to one or more sectors, listed under the question text. The following notations have been used in this document to denote sectors (Table 2). For some questions, different scoring criteria may apply to different sectors. You may need to check further down to find the correct criteria for your sector in these instances.

Notation	Sector
AC	Agricultural commodities
CG	Capital goods
CE	Cement
CH	Chemicals
CO	Coal
CN	Construction
EU	Electric utilities
FB	Food, beverage & tobacco
FS	Financial services
GN	General
MM	Metals & mining
OG	Oil & gas
PF	Paper & forestry
RE	Real estate
ST	Steel
TO	Transport OEMS
TO-EPM	Transport OEMS-EPM
TS	Transport services

Table 2 - Sector notation

## Disclaimer

This scoring methodology is intended to provide guidance to organizations in relation to how their response will be scored. In common with other scoring processes of this type, we expect to make future adjustments, during the disclosure cycle, to optimize the clarity of the scoring methodology in context of responses received. Adjustments to the scoring methodology should have minimal impact on your response planning/resource allocation.

CDP therefore reserves the right to amend or alter scoring criteria displayed in the scoring methodology at any time during the disclosure cycle. Such adjustments will be made without obligation to give advance notice, but any adjustments made from time to time will be listed and displayed prominently. Please refer to the Version Control to view updates notifying you of adjustments.

Notwithstanding that CDP reserves the right to amend or alter its scoring criteria during the disclosure cycle, CDP commits to use best endeavors to only make adjustments where essential to ensure that our scoring methodology remains robust and effective for the purpose of assessing progress towards environmental stewardship.

## Module 1 - Introduction

---

### Introduction

---

(1.1) - In which language are you submitting your response?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

### 1.1 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---



(1.2) - Select the currency used for all financial information disclosed throughout your response.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 1.2 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1.3) - Provide an overview and introduction to your organization

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 1.3 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(1.4) - State the end of the year for which you are reporting data. For emissions data, indicate whether you will be providing emissions data for past reporting years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

### 1.4 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

### **Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### **Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Date provided in column 'End date of reporting year' is between 1st October 2023 - 1st October 2025 - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### **Leadership criteria**

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

'Yes' selected in column 'Alignment of this reporting period with your financial reporting period' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1

(1.4.1) - What is your organization's annual revenue for the reporting period?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 1.4.1 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1.5) - Provide details on your reporting boundary.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 1.5 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Is your reporting boundary for your CDP disclosure the same as that used in your financial statements?' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not applicable – we do not publicly disclose financial statements' selected in column 'Is your reporting boundary for your CDP disclosure the same as that used in your financial statements?' – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
-------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------

2	2	1	1	0 or 1	0 or 1	0	0
---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---	---

(1.6) - Does your organization have an ISIN code or another unique identifier (e.g., Ticker, CUSIP, etc.)?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 1.6 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1.7) - Select the countries/areas in which you operate.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 1.7 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1.9) - What is the size of your organization based on total assets value at the end of the reporting period?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 1.9 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

## Organizational activities

(1.10) - Which activities does your organization undertake and which industry sectors does your organization lend to, invest in, and/or insure?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 1.10 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*



Not scored.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(1.11) - In which activities within the agricultural commodities, food, beverage and tobacco, and/or paper and forestry sectors is your organization involved?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

---

**1.11 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria**

***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Relevance of emissions and/or water-related impacts' NOT completed in all rows  
- 0/30 points

A maximum of 0/30 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'Relevance of emissions and/or water-related impacts' completed in any row -  
0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Relevance of emissions and/or water-related impacts' NOT completed in all rows  
- 0/30 points

A maximum of 0/30 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'Relevance of emissions and/or water-related impacts' completed in any row -  
0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Relevance of emissions and/or water-related impacts' NOT completed in all rows  
- 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1.12) - Which part of the concrete value chain does your organization operate in?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CE

### 1.12 - (CE) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected – 4/4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/8 points

A maximum of 0/8 points is available for this route.

#### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

#### Management criteria

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(1.13) - In which segment of the coal value chain does your organization operate?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

---

## **1.13 - (CO) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Any option selected – 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(1.14) - In which segment of the chemicals value chain does your organization operate?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

---

### 1.14 - (CH) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Table completed – 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

#### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

---

#### Management criteria

Not scored.

---

#### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

---

### Point Allocation

Disclosure	Disclosure	Awareness	Awareness	Management	Management	Leadership	Leadership
------------	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------	------------	------------

numerator	denominator	numerator	denominator	numerator	denominator	numerator	denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1.15) - Which real estate and/or construction activities does your organization engage in?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN

## 1.15 - (CN) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected – 4/4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/28 points

A maximum of 0/28 points is available for this route.

### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

### **Management criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

### **Leadership criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1.15) - Which real estate and/or construction activities does your organization engage in?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	RE

---

### 1.15 - (RE) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected – 4/4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/30 points

A maximum of 0/30 points is available for this route.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/9 points

A maximum of 0/9 points is available for this route.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR



NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)  
Option NOT selected - 0/8 points

A maximum of 0/8 points is available for this route.

### **Leadership criteria**

ROUTE A)  
Any option selected – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)  
Option not selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1.16) - In which segment of the electric utilities value chain does your organization operate?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

## **1.16 - (EU) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)  
Any option selected – 1/1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/30 points

A maximum of 0/30 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/8 points

A maximum of 0/8 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(1.16.1) - For your electricity generation activities, provide details of your nameplate capacity and electricity generation specifics for each technology employed.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

### **1.16.1 - (EU) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (Excluding both rows 'Other renewable' AND 'Other non-renewable'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

Either column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' OR column 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' is completed in addition to all other columns.

A maximum of 7.5/7.5 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

i) Figure in row 'Total' in column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' is equal to ( $\pm 5\%$ ) sum of figures in column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' excluding row 'Total'

OR

Figure in row 'Total' in column 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' is equal to ( $\pm 5\%$ ) sum of figures in column 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' excluding row 'Total' – 2 points

ii) Figure in row 'Total' in column 'Nameplate capacity (MW)' is equal to ( $\pm 5\%$ ) sum of figures in column 'Nameplate capacity (MW)' excluding row 'Total' – 2 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Sum of figures provided in either column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' OR 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Power generation source'...

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with Carbon Capture and Storage'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'

...accounts for greater than 25% of the sum of figures provided in either column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' OR 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' – 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' OR 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Power

generation source'...

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with Carbon Capture and Storage'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'

... accounts for between 10% and 25% of the sum of figures provided in either column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' OR 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

ROUTE A)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' OR 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Power generation source'...

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with Carbon Capture and Storage'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'

...accounts for greater than 90% of the sum of figures provided in either column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' OR 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' – 3 points.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' OR 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Power generation source'...

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with Carbon Capture and Storage'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'

...accounts for greater than 75% of the sum of figures provided in either column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' OR 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' – 2/3 points.

A maximum of 2/3 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' OR 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Power generation source'...

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with Carbon Capture and Storage'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'

...accounts for greater than 50% of the sum of figures provided in either column 'Gross electricity generation (GWh)' OR 'Net electricity generation (GWh)' – 1/3 points.

A maximum of 1/3 points is available for this route.

---

#### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7.5	7.5	4	4	1 or 2	2	1, 2, or 3	3

---

(1.17) - In which part of the metals and mining value chain does your organization operate?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	MM

---

## 1.17 - (MM) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected – 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/20 points

A maximum of 0/20 points is available for this route.

---

### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1.19) - In which part of the oil and gas value chain does your organization operate?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

## 1.19 - (OG) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected – 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/30 points

A maximum of 0/30 points is available for this route.

### Awareness criteria



ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/9 points

A maximum of 0/9 points is available for this route.

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1.20) - Which parts of the steel value chain does your organization operate in?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	ST

## 1.20 - (ST) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Any option selected - 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1.21) - For which transport modes will you be providing data?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TO/TS

## 1.21 - (TO/TS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Any option selected - 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

Produced and sourced commodities

---

(1.23) - Which of the following agricultural commodities that your organization produces and/or sources are the most significant to your business by revenue?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

## 1.23 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

If disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' NOT completed in all rows in questions 1.22 AND 1.23

OR

If not disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' NOT completed in all rows in question 1.23 - 0/21 points

A maximum of 0/21 points is available for this route.

(Please note: The relevant columns must be completed in every row for ROUTE A) to apply (including 'Rubber', 'Cocoa' and 'Coffee' in 1.22 if disclosing on Forests). Partial disclosure that does not meet ROUTE A) will mean the NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE) will apply.)

### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

If disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' completed in all rows in questions 1.22 AND 1.23

OR

If not disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' completed in all rows in question 1.23 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

If disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' NOT completed in all rows in questions 1.22 AND 1.23

OR

If not disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' NOT completed in all rows in question 1.23 - 0/8 points

A maximum of 0/8 points is available for this route.

(Please note: The relevant columns must be completed in every row for ROUTE A) to apply (including 'Rubber', 'Cocoa' and 'Coffee' in 1.22 if disclosing on Forests). Partial disclosure that does not meet ROUTE A) will mean the NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE) will apply.)

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

If disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' completed in all rows in questions 1.22 AND 1.23

OR

If not disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' completed in all rows in question 1.23 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

If disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' NOT completed in all rows in questions 1.22 AND 1.23

OR

If not disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' NOT completed in all rows in question 1.23 - 0/10 points

A maximum of 0/10 points is available for this route.

(Please note: The relevant columns must be completed in every row for ROUTE A) to apply (including 'Rubber', 'Cocoa' and 'Coffee' in 1.22 if disclosing on Forests). Partial disclosure that does not meet ROUTE A) will mean the NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE) will apply.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

If disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' completed in all rows in questions 1.22 AND 1.23

OR

If not disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' completed in all rows in question 1.23 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

If disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' NOT completed in all rows in questions 1.22 AND 1.23

OR

If not disclosing on Forests, columns 'Produced and/or sourced' AND 'Is this commodity considered significant to your business in terms of revenue?' NOT completed in all rows in question 1.23 - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: The relevant columns must be completed in every row for ROUTE A) to apply (including 'Rubber', 'Cocoa' and 'Coffee' in 1.22 if disclosing on Forests). Partial disclosure that does not meet ROUTE A) will mean the NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE) will apply.)

---

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

## Value chain mapping

(1.24) - Has your organization mapped its value chains?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## 1.24 - Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Smallholder inclusion in mapping').

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

#### ROUTE A)

'Yes, we have mapped or are currently in the process of mapping our value chain' selected in column 'Value chain mapped' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to do so within the next two years' selected in column 'Value chain mapped' - 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	1 or 2	2	0	0	0	0



## Module 2: Identification, assessment, and management of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities

### Definition of time horizons

(2.1) - How does your organization define short-, medium-, and long-term time horizons in relation to the identification, assessment, and management of your environmental dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 2.1 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Consecutive time horizons entered in rows 'Short-term', 'Medium-term', 'Long-term' - 3 points

(Please note: As an example, 'Short-term' is '0-2', 'Medium term' is '3-9', and 'Long-term' is 'from 10 years' OR 'Short-term' is '0-3', 'Medium-term' is '3-10' and 'Long-term' is 'from 10 years'. If 'No' is selected in column 'Is your long-term time horizon open ended?', column 'To (years)' must be completed to be eligible for awareness points.)

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0

Process for identifying, assessing, and managing dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities

(2.2) - Does your organization have a process for identifying, assessing, and managing environmental dependencies and/or impacts?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 2.2 - Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' - 1 point

OR

'No, but we plan to do so within the next two years' selected in column 'Process in place' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0.5 or 1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(2.2.1) - Does your organization have a process for identifying, assessing, and managing environmental risks and/or opportunities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

## **2.2.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

### **Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' AND 'Both risks and opportunities' selected in column 'Risks and/or opportunities evaluated in this process' - 3 points

OR

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' AND  
Either 'Risks only' OR 'Opportunities only' selected in column 'Risks and/or opportunities evaluated in this process' - 1.5/3 points

OR

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Process in place' - 0.5/3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	3	3	0	0	0	0

---

(2.2.1) - Does your organization have a process for identifying, assessing, and managing environmental risks and/or opportunities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 2.2.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Process in place' NOT completed in both question 2.2 AND 2.2.1 - 0/12 points

A maximum of 0/12 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' AND 'Both risks and opportunities' selected in column 'Risks and/or opportunities evaluated in this process' - 3 points

OR

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' AND  
Either 'Risks only' OR 'Opportunities only' selected in column 'Risks and/or opportunities evaluated in this process' - 1.5/3 points

OR

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Process in place' - 0.5/3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Process in place' NOT completed in both question 2.2 AND 2.2.1 - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' in either question 2.2 OR 2.2.1 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'No, but we plan to within the next two years' OR 'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Process in place' in both question 2.2 AND 2.2.1 - 0/4.5 points

A maximum of 0/4.5 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Process in place' NOT completed in both question 2.2 AND 2.2.1 - 0/4.5 points

A maximum of 0/4.5 points is available for this route.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	3	3	0	0 or 4.5	0	0

---

(2.2.2) - Provide details of your organization's process for identifying, assessing, and managing environmental dependencies, impacts, risks, and/or opportunities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 2.2.2 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

### Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Columns 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process for this environmental issue' AND 'Value chain stages covered' must be completed to be eligible for Disclosure points.

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### *Awareness criteria*

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Both 'Risks' AND 'Opportunities' must be selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process...' in any row to be eligible for Awareness points. If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.

i) All of the following met in any complete row - 2 points

'Risks' selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and

opportunities are covered...' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Not defined' in column 'Frequency of assessment' AND

Any option selected excluding any 'Other, please specify' option in column 'Tools and methods used' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Partners and stakeholders considered' AND

Any of the following options selected in column 'Risk types and criteria considered':

Policy

- 'Carbon pricing mechanisms'
- 'Changes to international law and bilateral agreements'
- 'Changes to national legislation'
- 'Increased difficulty in obtaining operations permits'
- 'Lack of mature certification and sustainability standards'
- 'Poor coordination between regulatory bodies'
- 'Poor enforcement of environmental regulation'

Reputation

- 'Impact on human health'
- 'Increased partner and stakeholder concern and partner and stakeholder negative feedback'
- 'Negative press coverage related to support of projects or activities with negative impacts on the environment (e.g. GHG emissions, deforestation & conversion, water stress)'
- 'Stakeholder conflicts concerning water resources at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Stigmatization of sector'

Acute physical risks

- 'Avalanche'
- 'Cold wave/frost'
- 'Cyclones, hurricanes, typhoons'
- 'Drought'
- 'Flood (coastal, fluvial, pluvial, ground water)'
- 'Glacial lake outburst'
- 'Heat waves'
- 'Heavy precipitation (rain, hail, snow/ice)'
- 'Landslide'
- 'Rupture of tailings dams and toxic spills'
- 'Storm (including blizzards, dust, and sandstorms)'
- 'Subsidence'
- 'Tornado'
- 'Wildfires'

Chronic physical risks

- 'Change in land-use'
- 'Changing precipitation patterns and types (rain, hail, snow/ice)'



- 'Changing temperature (air, freshwater, marine water)'
- 'Changing wind patterns'
- 'Coastal erosion'
- 'Heat stress'
- 'Increased severity of extreme weather events'
- 'Ocean acidification'
- 'Permafrost thawing'
- 'Precipitation or hydrological variability'
- 'Sea level rise'
- 'Soil degradation'
- 'Soil erosion'
- 'Solifluction'
- 'Temperature variability'
- 'Water availability at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Water stress'
- 'Water quality at a basin/catchment level'

#### Technology

- 'Dependency on water-intensive energy sources'
- 'Data access/availability or monitoring systems'
- 'Limited access to soil conservation and other sustainable techniques'
- 'Transition to lower emissions technology and products'
- 'Transition to water intensive, low carbon energy sources'
- 'Unsuccessful investment in new technologies'

#### Market

- 'Availability and/or increased cost of certified sustainable material'
- 'Availability and/or increased cost of raw materials'
- 'Changing customer behavior'
- 'Inadequate access to water, sanitation, and hygiene services (WASH)'
- 'Uncertainty in the market signals'

#### Liability

- 'Exposure to litigation'
- 'Non-compliance with regulations'

ii) All of the following met in any complete row - 2 points

'Opportunities' selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered...' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Not defined' in column 'Frequency of assessment' AND

Any option selected excluding any 'Other, please specify' in column 'Tools and methods used' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Partners and stakeholders considered'.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

Best row(s) scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

- 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue' in at least one row
- Full Awareness points awarded

If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.

For criteria i) to v), points will be awarded for a completed row where 'Risks' is selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process...' as follows:

i) Either 'More than once a year' OR 'Annually' selected in column 'Frequency of assessment' - 0.5 points

ii) All of the following selected in column 'Time horizons covered' - 0.5 points

- 'Short-term'
- 'Medium-term'
- 'Long-term'

iii) At least three of the following options selected in column 'Risk types and criteria considered' which cover at least three risk types - 0.5 points

(Please note: the risk types appear as headers in the 'Risk types and criteria considered' column.)

Policy

- 'Carbon pricing mechanisms'
- 'Changes to international law and bilateral agreements'
- 'Changes to national legislation'
- 'Increased difficulty in obtaining operations permits'
- 'Lack of mature certification and sustainability standards'
- 'Poor coordination between regulatory bodies'
- 'Poor enforcement of environmental regulation'

Reputation

- 'Impact on human health'
- 'Increased partner and stakeholder concern and partner and stakeholder negative

feedback'

- 'Negative press coverage related to support of projects or activities with negative impacts on the environment (e.g. GHG emissions, deforestation & conversion, water stress)'

- 'Stakeholder conflicts concerning water resources at a basin/catchment level'

- 'Stigmatization of sector'

Acute physical risks

- 'Avalanche'

- 'Cold wave/frost'

- 'Cyclones, hurricanes, typhoons'

- 'Drought'

- 'Flood (coastal, fluvial, pluvial, ground water)'

- 'Glacial lake outburst'

- 'Heat waves'

- 'Heavy precipitation (rain, hail, snow/ice)'

- 'Landslide'

- 'Rupture of tailings dams and toxic spills'

- 'Storm (including blizzards, dust, and sandstorms)'

- 'Subsidence'

- 'Tornado'

- 'Wildfires'

Chronic physical risks

- 'Change in land-use'

- 'Changing precipitation patterns and types (rain, hail, snow/ice)'

- 'Changing temperature (air, freshwater, marine water)'

- 'Changing wind patterns'

- 'Coastal erosion'

- 'Heat stress'

- 'Increased severity of extreme weather events'

- 'Ocean acidification'

- 'Permafrost thawing'

- 'Precipitation or hydrological variability'

- 'Sea level rise'

- 'Soil degradation'

- 'Soil erosion'

- 'Solifluction'

- 'Temperature variability'

- 'Water availability at a basin/catchment level'

- 'Water stress'

- 'Water quality at a basin/catchment level'

Technology

- 'Dependency on water-intensive energy sources'

- 'Data access/availability or monitoring systems'
- 'Limited access to soil conservation and other sustainable techniques'
- 'Transition to lower emissions technology and products'
- 'Transition to water intensive, low carbon energy sources'
- 'Unsuccessful investment in new technologies'

#### Market

- 'Availability and/or increased cost of certified sustainable material'
- 'Availability and/or increased cost of raw materials'
- 'Changing customer behavior'
- 'Inadequate access to water, sanitation, and hygiene services (WASH)'
- 'Uncertainty in the market signals'

#### Liability

- 'Exposure to litigation'
- 'Non-compliance with regulations'

iv) At least two options in column 'Tools and methods used' selected excluding the following - 0.5 points

- 'Other enterprise risk management, please specify'
- 'Internal company methods'
- 'External consultants'
- 'Other international methodologies and standards, please specify'
- 'Other databases, please specify'
- 'Other, please specify'
- 'Other commercially/publicly available tools, please specify'

v) All of the following selected in column 'Value chain stage covered' - 0.5 points

- 'Direct operations'
- 'Upstream value chain'
- 'Downstream value chain'

For criteria vi) to ix), points will be awarded for a completed row where 'Opportunities' is selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process...' as follows:

vi) Either 'More than once a year' OR 'Annually' selected in column 'Frequency of assessment' - 0.5 points

vii) All of the following selected in column 'Time horizons covered' - 0.5 points

- 'Short-term'
- 'Medium-term'
- 'Long-term'

viii) At least two options in column 'Tools and methods used' selected excluding the following - 0.5 points

- 'Other enterprise risk management, please specify'
- 'Internal company methods'
- 'Other international methodologies and standards, please specify'
- 'Other databases, please specify'
- 'Other, please specify'
- 'Other commercially/publicly available tools, please specify'

ix) All of the following selected in column 'Value chain stage covered' - 0.5 points

- 'Direct operations'
- 'Upstream value chain'
- 'Downstream value chain'

A maximum of 4.5/4.5 points is available for this question.

Best row(s) scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

- 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue' in at least one row
- Full Management points awarded.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

i) 'Dependencies' selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process' in any complete row - 0.75 points

ii) 'Impacts' selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process' in any complete row - 0.75 points

If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.

For criteria iii) to vi), points will be awarded for a completed row where 'Risks' is selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process for this environmental issue' as follows:

iii) At least seven of the following options selected in column 'Risk types and criteria

considered' which cover all seven risk types - 0.5 points

(Please note: the risk types appear as headers in the 'Risk types and criteria considered' column.)

#### Policy

- 'Carbon pricing mechanisms'
- 'Changes to international law and bilateral agreements'
- 'Changes to national legislation'
- 'Increased difficulty in obtaining operations permits'
- 'Lack of mature certification and sustainability standards'
- 'Poor coordination between regulatory bodies'
- 'Poor enforcement of environmental regulation'

#### Reputation

- 'Impact on human health'
- 'Increased partner and stakeholder concern and partner and stakeholder negative feedback'
- 'Negative press coverage related to support of projects or activities with negative impacts on the environment (e.g. GHG emissions, deforestation & conversion, water stress)'
- 'Stakeholder conflicts concerning water resources at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Stigmatization of sector'

#### Acute physical risks

- 'Avalanche'
- 'Cold wave/frost'
- 'Cyclones, hurricanes, typhoons'
- 'Drought'
- 'Flood (coastal, fluvial, pluvial, ground water)'
- 'Glacial lake outburst'
- 'Heat waves'
- 'Heavy precipitation (rain, hail, snow/ice)'
- 'Landslide'
- 'Rupture of tailings dams and toxic spills'
- 'Storm (including blizzards, dust, and sandstorms)'
- 'Subsidence'
- 'Tornado'
- 'Wildfires'

#### Chronic physical risks

- 'Change in land-use'
- 'Changing precipitation patterns and types (rain, hail, snow/ice)'
- 'Changing temperature (air, freshwater, marine water)'
- 'Changing wind patterns'
- 'Coastal erosion'
- 'Heat stress'

- 'Increased severity of extreme weather events'
- 'Ocean acidification'
- 'Permafrost thawing'
- 'Precipitation or hydrological variability'
- 'Sea level rise'
- 'Soil degradation'
- 'Soil erosion'
- 'Solifluction'
- 'Temperature variability'
- 'Water availability at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Water stress'
- 'Water quality at a basin/catchment level'

#### Technology

- 'Dependency on water-intensive energy sources'
- 'Data access/availability or monitoring systems'
- 'Limited access to soil conservation and other sustainable techniques'
- 'Transition to lower emissions technology and products'
- 'Transition to water intensive, low carbon energy sources'
- 'Unsuccessful investment in new technologies'

#### Market

- 'Availability and/or increased cost of certified sustainable material'
- 'Availability and/or increased cost of raw materials'
- 'Changing customer behavior'
- 'Inadequate access to water, sanitation, and hygiene services (WASH)'
- 'Uncertainty in the market signals'

#### Liability

- 'Exposure to litigation'
- 'Non-compliance with regulations'

iv) 'Integrated into multi-disciplinary...' selected in column 'Integration of risk management process' - 0.5 points

v) 'Qualitative and quantitative' selected in 'Type of assessment' - 0.5 point

vi) Two of the following options selected in column 'Partners and stakeholders considered' - 0.5 points

- 'Customers'
- 'Employees'
- 'Investors'
- 'Suppliers'

For criterion vii), points will be awarded for a completed row where 'Opportunities' is

selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process for this environmental issue' as follows:

vii) 'Qualitative and quantitative' selected in 'Type of assessment' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

Best row(s) scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	4	4	4.5	4.5	4	4

---

(2.2.2) - Provide details of your organization's process for identifying, assessing, and managing environmental dependencies, impacts, risks, and/or opportunities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **2.2.2 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Columns 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process for this environmental issue' AND 'Value chain stages covered' must be completed to be eligible for Disclosure points.

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)



'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Both 'Risks' AND 'Opportunities' must be selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process...' in any row to be eligible for Awareness points. If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.

i) All of the following met in any complete row - 2 points

'Risks' selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered...' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Not defined' in column 'Frequency of assessment' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Tools and methods used' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Partners and stakeholders considered' AND

Any of the following options selected in column 'Risk types and criteria considered':

Policy

- 'Carbon pricing mechanisms'

- 'Changes to international law and bilateral agreements'

- 'Changes to national legislation'

- 'Increased difficulty in obtaining operations permits'

- 'Lack of mature certification and sustainability standards'

- 'Poor coordination between regulatory bodies'

- 'Poor enforcement of environmental regulation'

Reputation

- 'Impact on human health'

- 'Increased partner and stakeholder concern and partner and stakeholder negative feedback'

- 'Insurance underwriting that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'

- 'Investing that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'

- 'Lending that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'

- 'Negative press coverage related to support of projects or activities with negative impacts on the environment (e.g. GHG emissions, deforestation & conversion, water

stress)'

- 'Stakeholder conflicts concerning water resources at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Stigmatization of sector'

Acute physical risks

- 'Avalanche'
- 'Cold wave/frost'
- 'Cyclones, hurricanes, typhoons'
- 'Drought'
- 'Flood (coastal, fluvial, pluvial, ground water)'
- 'Glacial lake outburst'
- 'Heat waves'
- 'Heavy precipitation (rain, hail, snow/ice)'
- 'Landslide'
- 'Storm (including blizzards, dust, and sandstorms)'
- 'Subsidence'
- 'Tornado'
- 'Wildfires'

Chronic physical risks

- 'Change in land-use'
- 'Changing precipitation patterns and types (rain, hail, snow/ice)'
- 'Changing temperature (air, freshwater, marine water)'
- 'Changing wind patterns'
- 'Coastal erosion'
- 'Heat stress'
- 'Increased severity of extreme weather events'
- 'Ocean acidification'
- 'Permafrost thawing'
- 'Precipitation or hydrological variability'
- 'Sea level rise'
- 'Soil degradation'
- 'Soil erosion'
- 'Solifluction'
- 'Temperature variability'
- 'Water availability at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Water stress'
- 'Water quality at a basin/catchment level'

Technology

- 'Dependency on water-intensive energy sources'
- 'Data access/availability or monitoring systems'
- 'Transition to lower emissions technology and products'
- 'Transition to water intensive, low carbon energy sources'
- 'Unsuccessful investment in new technologies'

#### Market

- 'Availability and/or increased cost of certified sustainable material'
- 'Availability and/or increased cost of raw materials'
- 'Changing customer behavior'
- 'Contraction of insurance markets, leaving clients exposed and changing the risk parameters of the credit'
- 'Inability to attract co-financiers and/or investors due to uncertain risks related to the environment'
- 'Inadequate access to water, sanitation, and hygiene services (WASH)'
- 'Loss of clients due to a fund's poor environmental performance outcomes (e.g. if a fund has suffered climate-related writedowns)'
- 'Rise in risk-based pricing of insurance policies (beyond demand elasticity)'
- 'Uncertainty in the market signals'

#### Liability

- 'Exposure to litigation'
- 'Non-compliance with regulations'
- 'Regulation and supervision of environmental risk in the financial sector'

ii) All of the following met in any complete row - 2 points

'Opportunities' selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process...' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Not defined' in column 'Frequency of assessment' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Tools and methods used' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Partners and stakeholders considered'.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

Best row(s) scored.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

- 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue' in at least one row
- Full Awareness points awarded

If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.

For criteria i) to v), points will be awarded for a completed row where 'Risks' is selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process...' as follows:

i) Either 'More than once a year' OR 'Annually' selected in column 'Frequency of assessment' - 0.5 points

ii) All of the following selected in column 'Time horizons covered' - 0.5 points

- 'Short-term'
- 'Medium-term'
- 'Long-term'

iii) At least three of the following options selected in column 'Risk types and criteria considered' which cover at least three risk types - 0.5 points  
(Please note: the risk types appear as headers in the 'Risk types and criteria considered' column.)

Policy

- 'Carbon pricing mechanisms'
- 'Changes to international law and bilateral agreements'
- 'Changes to national legislation'
- 'Increased difficulty in obtaining operations permits'
- 'Lack of mature certification and sustainability standards'
- 'Poor coordination between regulatory bodies'
- 'Poor enforcement of environmental regulation'

Reputation

- 'Impact on human health'
- 'Increased partner and stakeholder concern and partner and stakeholder negative feedback'
- 'Insurance underwriting that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'
- 'Investing that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'
- 'Lending that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'
- 'Negative press coverage related to support of projects or activities with negative impacts on the environment (e.g. GHG emissions, deforestation & conversion, water stress)'
- 'Stakeholder conflicts concerning water resources at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Stigmatization of sector'

Acute physical risks

- 'Avalanche'
- 'Cold wave/frost'
- 'Cyclones, hurricanes, typhoons'
- 'Drought'
- 'Flood (coastal, fluvial, pluvial, ground water)'

- 'Glacial lake outburst'
- 'Heat waves'
- 'Heavy precipitation (rain, hail, snow/ice)'
- 'Landslide'
- 'Storm (including blizzards, dust, and sandstorms)'
- 'Subsidence'
- 'Tornado'
- 'Wildfires'

#### Chronic physical risks

- 'Change in land-use'
- 'Changing precipitation patterns and types (rain, hail, snow/ice)'
- 'Changing temperature (air, freshwater, marine water)'
- 'Changing wind patterns'
- 'Coastal erosion'
- 'Heat stress'
- 'Increased severity of extreme weather events'
- 'Ocean acidification'
- 'Permafrost thawing'
- 'Precipitation or hydrological variability'
- 'Sea level rise'
- 'Soil degradation'
- 'Soil erosion'
- 'Solifluction'
- 'Temperature variability'
- 'Water availability at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Water stress'
- 'Water quality at a basin/catchment level'

#### Technology

- 'Dependency on water-intensive energy sources'
- 'Data access/availability or monitoring systems'
- 'Transition to lower emissions technology and products'
- 'Transition to water intensive, low carbon energy sources'
- 'Unsuccessful investment in new technologies'

#### Market

- 'Availability and/or increased cost of certified sustainable material'
- 'Availability and/or increased cost of raw materials'
- 'Changing customer behavior'
- 'Contraction of insurance markets, leaving clients exposed and changing the risk parameters of the credit'
- 'Inability to attract co-financiers and/or investors due to uncertain risks related to the environment'
- 'Inadequate access to water, sanitation, and hygiene services (WASH)'

- 'Loss of clients due to a fund's poor environmental performance outcomes (e.g. if a fund has suffered climate-related writedowns)'
- 'Rise in risk-based pricing of insurance policies (beyond demand elasticity)'
- 'Uncertainty in the market signals'

#### Liability

- 'Exposure to litigation'
- 'Non-compliance with regulations'
- 'Regulation and supervision of environmental risk in the financial sector'

iv) At least two options in column 'Tools and methods used' selected excluding the following - 0.5 points

- 'Other enterprise risk management, please specify'
- 'Internal company methods'
- 'External consultants'
- 'Other international methodologies and standards, please specify'
- 'Other databases, please specify'
- 'Other, please specify'
- 'Other commercially/publicly available tools, please specify'

v) All of the following selected in column 'Value chain stage covered' - 0.5 points

- 'Direct operations'
- 'Upstream value chain'

For criteria vi) to ix), points will be awarded for a completed row where 'Opportunities' is selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process...' as follows:

vi) Either 'More than once a year' OR 'Annually' selected in column 'Frequency of assessment' - 0.5 points

vii) All of the following selected in column 'Time horizon(s) covered' - 0.5 points

- 'Short-term'
- 'Medium-term'
- 'Long-term'

viii) At least two options in column 'Tools and methods used' selected excluding the following - 0.5 points

- 'Other enterprise risk management, please specify'
- 'Internal company methods'
- 'Other international methodologies and standards, please specify'
- 'Other databases, please specify'
- 'Other, please specify'

- 'Other commercially/publicly available tools, please specify'

ix) All of the following selected in column 'Value chain stage covered' - 0.5 points

- 'Direct operations'

- 'Upstream value chain'

A maximum of 4.5/4.5 points is available for this question.

Best row(s) scored.

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	4	4	4.5	4.5	0	0

(2.2.4) - Does your organization have a process for identifying, assessing, and managing environmental dependencies and/or impacts related to your portfolio activities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## **2.2.4 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

### **Awareness criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows displayed as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place covering this portfolio' - 1 point

OR

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Process in place covering this portfolio' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0.5 or 1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(2.2.5) - Does your organization have a process for identifying, assessing, and managing environmental risks and/or opportunities related to your portfolio activities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **2.2.5 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.



---

**Awareness criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows displayed as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place covering this portfolio' AND 'Both risks and opportunities' selected in column 'Risks and/or opportunities related to this portfolio are evaluated in this process' - 3 points

OR

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place covering this portfolio' AND either 'Risks only' OR 'Opportunities only' selected in column 'Risks and/or opportunities related to this portfolio are evaluated in this process' - 1.5/3 points

OR

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Process in place covering this portfolio' - 0.5/3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place covering this portfolio' in either question 2.2.4 OR 2.2.5 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Yes' NOT selected in column 'Process in place covering this portfolio' in either question 2.2.4 OR 2.2.5 - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

## Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	3	3	0	0 or 5	0	0

(2.2.6) - Provide details of your organization's process for identifying, assessing, and managing environmental dependencies, impacts, risks, and/or opportunities related to your portfolio activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 2.2.6 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered...' must be completed to be eligible for Disclosure points.

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column '% of portfolio covered by the assessment process in relation to total portfolio value'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 12/12 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Awareness criteria***

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Both 'Risks' AND 'Opportunities' must be selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process for this environmental issue' in any row to be eligible for Awareness points. If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.

i) All of the following met in any complete row (excluding column '% of portfolio covered by the assessment process in relation to total portfolio value') - 2 points

'Risks' is selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process for this portfolio' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Not defined' selected in column 'Frequency of assessment' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Partners and stakeholders considered' AND

Any of the following options selected in column 'Risk type and criteria considered':

Acute physical

- 'Avalanche'
- 'Cold wave/frost'
- 'Cyclones, hurricanes, typhoons'
- 'Drought'
- 'Flood (coastal, fluvial, pluvial, ground water)'
- 'Glacial lake outburst'
- 'Heat waves'
- 'Heavy precipitation (rain, hail, snow/ice)'
- 'Landslide'
- 'Rupture of tailings dams and toxic spills'
- 'Storm (including blizzards, dust, and sandstorms)'
- 'Subsidence'
- 'Tornado'
- 'Wildfires'

Chronic physical

- 'Change in land-use'
- 'Changing precipitation patterns and types (rain, hail, snow/ice)'
- 'Changing temperature (air, freshwater, marine water)'
- 'Changing wind patterns'
- 'Coastal erosion'
- 'Declining ecosystem services'

- 'Declining water quality'
- 'Groundwater depletion'
- 'Heat stress'
- 'Increased severity of extreme weather events'
- 'Ocean acidification'
- 'Permafrost thawing'
- 'Precipitation or hydrological variability'
- 'Sea level rise'
- 'Soil degradation'
- 'Soil erosion'
- 'Solifluction'
- 'Temperature variability'
- 'Water availability at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Water stress'
- 'Water quality at a basin/catchment level'

#### Policy

- 'Carbon pricing mechanisms'
- 'Changes to international law and bilateral agreements'
- 'Changes to national legislation'
- 'Increased difficulty in obtaining operations permits'
- 'Lack of mature certification and sustainability standards'
- 'Poor coordination between regulatory bodies'
- 'Poor enforcement of environmental regulation'

#### Market

- 'Availability and/or increased cost of certified sustainable material'
- 'Availability and/or increased cost of raw materials'
- 'Changing customer behavior'
- 'Contraction of insurance markets, leaving clients exposed and changing the risk parameters of the credit'
- 'Inability to attract co-financiers and/or investors due to uncertain risks related to the environment'
- 'Inadequate access to water, sanitation, and hygiene services (WASH)'
- 'Loss of clients due to a fund's poor environmental performance outcomes (e.g. if a fund has suffered climate-related write-downs)'
- 'Rise in risk-based pricing of insurance policies (beyond demand elasticity)'
- 'Uncertainty in the market signals'

#### Reputation

- 'Impact on human health'
- 'Increased partner and stakeholder concern and partner and stakeholder negative feedback'
- 'Insurance underwriting that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'
- 'Investing that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'

- 'Lending that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'
- 'Negative press coverage related to support of projects or activities with negative impacts on the environment (e.g. GHG emissions, deforestation & conversion, water stress)'
- 'Stakeholder conflicts concerning water resources at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Stigmatization of sector'

#### Technology

- 'Dependency on water-intensive energy sources'
- 'Data access/availability or monitoring systems'
- 'Limited access to soil conservation and other sustainable techniques'
- 'Transition to lower emissions technology and products'
- 'Transition to water intensive, low carbon energy sources'
- 'Unsuccessful investment in new technologies'

#### Liability

- 'Exposure to litigation'
- 'Non-compliance with regulations'
- 'Regulation and supervision of environmental risk in the financial sector'

ii) All of the following met in any complete row (excluding column '% of portfolio covered by the assessment process in relation to total portfolio value') - 2 points

'Opportunities' selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process for this portfolio' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Not defined' selected in column 'Frequency of assessment' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Partners and stakeholders considered'.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

Best row(s) scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

- 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue' in at least one row
- Full Awareness points awarded

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in separate rows,

then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.

For criteria i) to iii), points will be awarded for a completed row (excluding column '% of portfolio covered by the assessment process in relation to total portfolio value') where 'Risks' is selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process...' as follows:

i) Either 'More than once a year' OR 'Annually' selected in column 'Frequency of assessment' - 1 point

ii) All of the following selected in column 'Time horizons covered' - 1 point

- 'Short-term'
- 'Medium-term'
- 'Long-term'

iii) At least three of the following options selected in column 'Risk types and criteria considered' which cover at least three risk types - 1 point  
(Please note: the risk types appear as headers in the 'Risk types and criteria considered' column.)

Acute physical

- 'Avalanche'
- 'Cold wave/frost'
- 'Cyclones, hurricanes, typhoons'
- 'Drought'
- 'Flood (coastal, fluvial, pluvial, ground water)'
- 'Glacial lake outburst'
- 'Heat waves'
- 'Heavy precipitation (rain, hail, snow/ice)'
- 'Landslide'
- 'Rupture of tailings dams and toxic spills'
- 'Storm (including blizzards, dust, and sandstorms)'
- 'Subsidence'
- 'Tornado'
- 'Wildfires'

Chronic physical

- 'Change in land-use'
- 'Changing precipitation patterns and types (rain, hail, snow/ice)'
- 'Changing temperature (air, freshwater, marine water)'
- 'Changing wind patterns'
- 'Coastal erosion'
- 'Declining ecosystem services'
- 'Declining water quality'

- 'Groundwater depletion'
- 'Heat stress'
- 'Increased severity of extreme weather events'
- 'Ocean acidification'
- 'Permafrost thawing'
- 'Precipitation or hydrological variability'
- 'Sea level rise'
- 'Soil degradation'
- 'Soil erosion'
- 'Solifluction'
- 'Temperature variability'
- 'Water availability at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Water stress'
- 'Water quality at a basin/catchment level'

#### Policy

- 'Carbon pricing mechanisms'
- 'Changes to international law and bilateral agreements'
- 'Changes to national legislation'
- 'Increased difficulty in obtaining operations permits'
- 'Lack of mature certification and sustainability standards'
- 'Poor coordination between regulatory bodies'
- 'Poor enforcement of environmental regulation'

#### Market

- 'Availability and/or increased cost of certified sustainable material'
- 'Availability and/or increased cost of raw materials'
- 'Changing customer behavior'
- 'Contraction of insurance markets, leaving clients exposed and changing the risk parameters of the credit'
- 'Inability to attract co-financiers and/or investors due to uncertain risks related to the environment'
- 'Inadequate access to water, sanitation, and hygiene services (WASH)'
- 'Loss of clients due to a fund's poor environmental performance outcomes (e.g. if a fund has suffered climate-related write-downs)'
- 'Rise in risk-based pricing of insurance policies (beyond demand elasticity)'
- 'Uncertainty in the market signals'

#### Reputation

- 'Impact on human health'
- 'Increased partner and stakeholder concern and partner and stakeholder negative feedback'
- 'Insurance underwriting that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'
- 'Investing that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'
- 'Lending that could create or contribute to systemic risk for the economy'

- 'Negative press coverage related to support of projects or activities with negative impacts on the environment (e.g. GHG emissions, deforestation & conversion, water stress)'
- 'Stakeholder conflicts concerning water resources at a basin/catchment level'
- 'Stigmatization of sector'

#### Technology

- 'Dependency on water-intensive energy sources'
- 'Data access/availability or monitoring systems'
- 'Limited access to soil conservation and other sustainable techniques'
- 'Transition to lower emissions technology and products'
- 'Transition to water intensive, low carbon energy sources'
- 'Unsuccessful investment in new technologies'

#### Liability

- 'Exposure to litigation'
- 'Non-compliance with regulations'
- 'Regulation and supervision of environmental risk in the financial sector'

For criteria iv) to v), points will be awarded for a completed row (excluding column '% of portfolio covered by the assessment process in relation to total portfolio value') where 'Opportunities' is selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process...' as follows:

iv) Either 'More than once a year' OR 'Annually' selected in column 'Frequency of assessment' - 1 point

v) All of the following selected in column 'Time horizons covered' - 1 point

- 'Short-term'
- 'Medium-term'
- 'Long-term'

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

Best row(s) scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

- 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue' in at least one row
- Full Management points awarded
- For each portfolio in question 1.10 where 'Yes' is selected in column 'Activity undertaken', a complete row is provided where 'Climate change' is selected in column



'Environmental issue'.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

i) 'Dependencies' selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process for this portfolio' in any row - 0.75 points

ii) 'Impacts' selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process for this portfolio' in any row - 0.75 points

If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Risks' and 'Opportunities' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows:

iii) 'Integrated into multi-disciplinary...' selected in column 'Integration of risk management process' in a complete row where 'Risks' is selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered...' - 0.5 points

iv) 'Qualitative and quantitative' selected in column 'Type of assessment' in a complete row where 'Risks' is selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered...' - 0.5 points

v) 'Qualitative and quantitative' selected in column 'Type of assessment' in a complete row where 'Opportunities' is selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered...' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

Best row(s) scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
12	12	4	4	5	5	3	3

---

(2.2.7) - Are the interconnections between environmental dependencies, impacts, risks and/or opportunities assessed?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 2.2.7 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### *Management criteria*

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

'Yes' selected in column 'Interconnections between environmental dependencies, impacts, risks and/or opportunities assessed' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	1	1	0	0

(2.2.8) - Does your organization consider environmental information about your clients/investees as part of your due diligence and/or environmental dependencies, impacts, risks and/or opportunities assessment process?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 2.2.8 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'We consider environmental information' NOT completed in all rows - 0/8 points

A maximum of 0/8 points is available for this route.

### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'We consider environmental information' - 1 point

OR

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'We consider

environmental information' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'We consider environmental information' NOT completed in all rows - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'We consider environmental information' completed in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'We consider environmental information' NOT completed in all rows - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'We consider environmental information' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'No, but we plan to within the next two years' OR 'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'We consider environmental information' in all rows - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'We consider environmental information' NOT completed in all rows - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0.5 or 1	1	0	0	0	0 or 1

---

(2.2.9) - Indicate the environmental information your organization considers about clients/investees as part of your due diligence and/or environmental dependencies, impacts, risks and/or opportunities assessment process, and how this influences decision-making.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **2.2.9 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding columns '% of portfolio covered by the process in relation to total portfolio value' AND 'Total portfolio value covered by the process'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in any row – 0/0

points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

'Climate change' must be selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row to be eligible for Awareness points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding both columns '% of portfolio covered by the process in relation to total portfolio value' AND 'Total portfolio value covered by the process').

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

- 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues' in at least one row
- Full Awareness points awarded

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

Any of the following options selected in column 'Type of environmental information considered' - 1 point

- 'Emissions data'
- 'Energy usage data'
- 'Emissions reduction targets'
- 'Climate transition plans'
- 'TCFD disclosures'
- 'Science-Based Net-Zero Targets'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### Leadership criteria

#### ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

- 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues' in at least one row
- Full Management points awarded

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

Any option selected excluding 'Retail clients' in column 'Type of clients' in the corresponding portfolio row in question 1.10 AND  
'Climate transition plans' selected in column 'Type of environmental information considered' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'Retail clients' selected in column 'Type of clients' in the corresponding portfolio row in question 1.10 AND any other option NOT selected in column 'Type of clients' in the corresponding portfolio row in question 1.10 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	1	1	0 or 1	0 or 1

---

### Definition of Substantive Effects

---

(2.4) - How does your organization define substantive effects on your organization?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 2.4 - Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

### ***Awareness criteria***

At least one row where 'Risks' is selected in column 'Effect type' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

### ***Management criteria***

Both 'Quantitative' AND 'Qualitative' selected in column 'Type of definition' in any complete row(s) where 'Risks' selected in column 'Effect type' AND  
Both 'Quantitative' AND 'Qualitative' selected in column 'Type of definition' in any complete row(s) where 'Opportunities' selected in column 'Effect type' - 1 point

Best row(s) scored.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.



### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	1	1	0	0

---

## Module 3 – Disclosure of Risks and Opportunities

---

### Risk disclosure

---

(3.1) - Have you identified any environmental risks which have had a substantive effect on your organization in the reporting year, or are anticipated to have a substantive effect on your organization in the future?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### 3.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

For 'Climate change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental risks identified' NOT completed - 0/15 points

A maximum of 0/15 points is available for this route.

---

##### *Awareness criteria*

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes, both in direct operations and upstream/downstream value chain' selected in column 'Environmental risks identified'

OR

Any option selected excluding 'Yes, both in direct operations and upstream/downstream value chain' in column 'Environmental risks identified' AND

Either 'Environmental risks exist, but none with the potential to have a substantive financial effect on our organization ' OR 'Evaluation in progress' selected in column 'Primary reason why...' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental risks identified' NOT completed - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes, both in direct operations and upstream/downstream value chain' selected in column 'Environmental risks identified' - 3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes, both in direct operation and upstream/downstream value chain' in column 'Environmental risks identified' AND 'Environmental risks exist, but none with the potential to have a substantive financial effect on our organization' selected in column 'Primary reason why...'.

All of the following met - 2 points

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' in either question 2.2 OR 2.2.1 AND

Full Management points awarded in question 2.2.2 AND

Full Management points awarded in question 2.4.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes, both in direct operations and upstream/downstream value chain' in column 'Environmental risks identified' AND 'Evaluation in progress' selected in column 'Primary reason why...'.  
A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

All of the following met - 1/3 points

Full Management points awarded in question 2.2.2 AND

Full Management points awarded in question 2.4.

A maximum of 1/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental risks identified' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

For 'Climate change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'No' in column 'Environmental risks identified' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No' selected in column 'Environmental risks identified' AND

'Environmental risks exist, but none with the potential to have a substantive financial

effect on our organization' selected in column 'Primary reason why...' AND  
Full Management points awarded - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

'No' selected in column 'Environmental risks identified' AND  
Any option selected excluding 'Environmental risks exist, but none with the potential to  
have a substantive financial effect on our organization' in column 'Primary reason why...' -  
0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental risks identified' NOT completed - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	1, 2 or 3	2 or 3	0	0 or 1

---

(3.1) - Have you identified any environmental risks which have had a substantive effect on your organization in the reporting year, or are anticipated to have a substantive effect on your organization in the future?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

### **3.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

For 'Climate change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental risks identified' NOT completed - 0/15 points

A maximum of 0/15 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes, both within our direct operations or upstream value chain, and within our portfolio' selected in column 'Environmental risks identified'

OR

Any option selected excluding 'Yes, both within our direct operations or upstream value chain, and within our portfolio' in column 'Environmental risks identified' AND  
Either 'Environmental risks exist, but none with the potential to have a substantive financial effect on our organization' OR 'Evaluation in progress' selected in column  
'Primary reason why...' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental risks identified' NOT completed - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes, both within our direct operations or upstream value chain, and within our portfolio' selected in column 'Environmental risks identified' - 3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes, both within our direct operations or upstream value chain, and within our portfolio' in column 'Environmental risks identified' AND 'Environmental risks exist, but none with the potential to have a substantive financial effect on our organization' selected in column 'Primary reason why...'.

All of the following met - 2 points

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' in either question 2.2.4 OR 2.2.5 AND

Full Management points awarded in question 2.2.6 AND

Full Management points awarded in question 2.4.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes, both within our direct operations or upstream value chain, and within our portfolio' in column 'Environmental risks identified' AND 'Evaluation in progress' selected in column 'Primary reason why...'.

All of the following met - 1/3 points

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place covering this portfolio' in either question 2.2.4

OR 2.2.5 AND

Full Management points awarded in question 2.2.6 AND

Full Management points awarded in question 2.4.

A maximum of 1/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental risks identified' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

For 'Climate change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'No' in column 'Environmental risks identified' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No' selected in column 'Environmental risks identified' AND

'Environmental risks exist, but none with the potential to have a substantive financial effect on our organization' selected in column 'Primary reason why...' AND

Full Management points awarded - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No' selected in column 'Environmental risks identified' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Environmental risks exist, but none with the potential to have a substantive financial effect on our organization' selected in column 'Primary reason why...' - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental risks identified' NOT completed - 0/1 points



A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	1, 2 or 3	2 or 3	0	0 or 1

(3.1.1) - Provide details of the environmental risks identified which have had a substantive effect on your organization in the reporting year, or are anticipated to have a substantive effect on your organization in the future.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

### 3.1.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Awareness criteria***

#### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding both columns 'Cost of response to risk' AND 'Explanation of cost calculation') as follows:

Any option selected excluding 'Unknown' in the following columns:

- 'Likelihood of the risk having an effect within the anticipated time horizon' (as applicable)
- 'Magnitude'

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

#### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to':

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

- Full Awareness points awarded (per row) AND
- Full Management points awarded in question 2.2.2 AND
- 'Risks' selected in column 'Indicate which of dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities are covered by the process for this environmental issue' in question 2.2.2.

Points awarded for one complete row (excluding columns 'Cost of response to risk' AND 'Explanation of cost calculation') as follows:

i) All of the following met - 1 point

'Yes' selected in column 'Are you able to quantify the financial effect of the risk?' AND

Figure provided in the following combination of columns (where applicable as per selection(s) in column 'Time horizon over which the risk is anticipated to have a substantive effect on the organization'):

- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the short-term – minimum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the medium-term – minimum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the long-term – minimum (currency)'

AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in the following combination of columns (where applicable as per selection(s) in column 'Time horizon over which the risk is anticipated to have a substantive effect on the organization'):

- 'Financial effect figure in the reporting year (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the short-term – maximum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the medium-term – maximum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the long-term – maximum (currency)'

ii) Figure provided in column 'Cost of response to risk' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to':

Full Management points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	7	7	2	2	1	1

---

(3.1.1) - Provide details of the environmental risks identified which have had a substantive effect on your organization in the reporting year, or are anticipated to have a substantive effect on your organization in the future.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

### **3.1.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Awareness criteria***

#### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding both columns 'Cost of response to risk' AND 'Explanation of cost calculation') as follows:

Any option selected excluding 'Unknown' in the following columns:

- 'Likelihood of the risk having an effect within the anticipated time horizon' (as applicable)
- 'Magnitude'

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

#### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to':

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

- Full Awareness points awarded (per row) AND
- Full Management points awarded in both questions 2.2.2 AND 2.2.5
- Either 'Risks only' OR 'Both risks and opportunities' selected in column 'Risks and/or opportunities related to this portfolio are evaluated in this process' in any row in question 2.2.5.

For any row where at least one of the following options selected in column 'Value chain stage where the risk occurs':

- 'Banking (Bank) portfolio'
- 'Investing (Asset manager) portfolio'

- 'Investing (Asset owner) portfolio'
- 'Insurance underwriting portfolio'

i) All of the following met - 1 point

'Yes' selected in column 'Are you able to quantify the financial effect of the risk?' AND Figure provided in the following combination of columns (where applicable as per selection(s) in column 'Time horizon over which the risk is anticipated to have a substantive effect on the organization'):

- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the short-term – minimum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the medium-term – minimum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the long-term – minimum (currency)'

AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in the following combination of columns (where applicable as per selection(s) in column 'Time horizon over which the risk is anticipated to have a substantive effect on the organization'):

- 'Financial effect figure in the reporting year (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the short-term – maximum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the medium-term – maximum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the long-term – maximum (currency)'

ii) Figure provided in column 'Cost of response to risk' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to':

For each Portfolio where 'Yes' is selected in column 'Activity undertaken' in question 1.10

a corresponding option is selected in column 'Value chain stage where the risk occurs' in at least one row AND

Full Management points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the risk relates to' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	7	7	2	2	1	1

---

(3.1.2) - Provide the amount and proportion of your financial metrics in the reporting year that are vulnerable to the substantive effects of environmental risks.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

### **3.1.2 - Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(3.5) - Are any of your operations or activities regulated by a carbon pricing system (i.e. ETS, Cap & Trade or Carbon Tax)?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

## **3.5 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

### **Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***



ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/10 points

A maximum of 0/10 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(3.5.1) - Select the carbon pricing regulation(s) which impacts your operations.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### **3.5.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

#### **Scoring criteria**

##### **Disclosure criteria**

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

##### **Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

##### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

##### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(3.5.2) - Provide details of each of the Emissions Trading Schemes (ETS) that your organization is regulated by.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### **3.5.2 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

#### **Scoring criteria**

##### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

##### **Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

##### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

##### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(3.5.3) - Complete the following table for each of the tax systems by which you are regulated by.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### **3.5.3 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

#### **Scoring criteria**

##### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

##### **Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

##### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

##### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(3.5.4) - What is your strategy for complying with the systems you are regulated by or anticipate being regulated by?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### **3.5.4 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

#### **Scoring criteria**

##### ***Disclosure criteria***

Text answer provided - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

##### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

##### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

##### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

Opportunity disclosure

---

(3.6) - Have you identified any environmental opportunities which have had a substantive effect on your organization in the reporting year, or are anticipated to have a substantive effect on your organization in the future?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

### 3.6 - Scoring criteria

#### **Disclosure criteria**

For 'Climate change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental opportunities identified' NOT completed - 0/15 points

A maximum of 0/15 points is available for this route.

---

#### **Awareness criteria**

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

Either 'Yes, we have identified opportunities, and some/all are being realized' OR 'Yes, we have identified opportunities but are unable to realize them' selected in column 'Environmental opportunities identified'

OR

'No' selected in column 'Environmental opportunities identified' AND  
Either 'Opportunities exist, but none anticipated to have a substantive effect on organization' OR 'Evaluation in progress' selected in column 'Primary reason why...' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental opportunities identified' not completed - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes, we have identified opportunities, and some/all are being realized' selected in column 'Environmental opportunities identified' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Yes, we have identified opportunities but are unable to realize them' selected in column 'Environmental opportunities identified'.

All of the following met - 1 point  
'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' in either question 2.2 OR 2.2.1 AND  
Full Management points awarded in question 2.2.2 AND  
Full Management points awarded in question 2.4.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)  
'No' selected in column 'Environmental opportunities identified' AND 'Opportunities exist, but none anticipated to have a substantive effect on organization' selected in column 'Primary reason why...'.

All of the following met - 1 point  
'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' in either question 2.2 OR 2.2.1 AND  
Full Management points awarded in question 2.2.2 AND  
Full Management points awarded in question 2.4.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)  
'No' selected in column 'Environmental opportunities identified' AND 'Evaluation in progress' selected in column 'Primary reason why...' - 1/3 points

A maximum of 1/3 points is available for this route.

OR

Column 'Environmental opportunities identified' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

### Leadership criteria

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.



#### ROUTE A)

'No' selected in column 'Environmental opportunities identified'.

All of the following met - 1 point

'Opportunities exist, but none with potential to have a substantive financial or strategic effect on business' selected in column 'Primary reason why...' AND

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' in either question 2.2 OR 2.2.1 AND

Full Management points awarded in question 2.2.2 AND

Full Management points awarded in question 2.4.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'No' in column 'Environmental opportunities identified' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental opportunities identified' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	1	1 or 3	0 or 1	0 or 1

---

(3.6.1) - Provide details of the environmental opportunities identified which have had a substantive effect on your organization in the reporting year, or are anticipated to have a substantive effect on your organization in the future.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### 3.6.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

###### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

OR

###### NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

##### *Awareness criteria*

###### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding both columns 'Cost to realize opportunity' AND 'Explanation of cost calculation') as follows:

Any option excluding 'Unknown' selected in the following columns:

- 'Likelihood of the opportunity having an effect within the anticipated time horizon' (as applicable)
- 'Magnitude'

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to':

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded (per row) AND

At least 3 Management points awarded in 2.2.2.

Points awarded for one complete row (excluding columns 'Cost to realize opportunity' AND 'Explanation of cost calculation') as follows:

i) All of the following met - 1 point

'Yes' selected in column 'Are you able to quantify the financial effect of the opportunity?' AND

Figure provided in the following combination of columns (where applicable as per selection(s) in column 'Time horizon over which the opportunity is anticipated to have a substantive effect on the organization'):

- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the short-term – minimum (currency)'

- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the medium-term – minimum (currency)'

- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the long-term – minimum (currency)'

AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in the following combination of columns (where applicable as per selection(s) in column 'Time horizon over which the opportunity is anticipated to have a substantive effect on the organization'):

- 'Financial effect figure in the reporting year (currency)'

- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the short-term – maximum (currency)'

- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the medium-term – maximum (currency)'

- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the long-term – maximum (currency)'

ii) Figure provided in column 'Cost to realize opportunity' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### **Leadership criteria**

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue...':  
Full Management points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue...' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	5	5	2	2	1	1

(3.6.1) - Provide details of the environmental opportunities identified which have had a substantive effect on your organization in the reporting year, or are anticipated to have a substantive effect on your organization in the future.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### 3.6.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

##### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

OR

##### NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

##### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding columns 'Cost to realize opportunity' AND 'Explanation of cost calculation') as follows:

Any option excluding 'Unknown' selected in the following columns:

- 'Likelihood of the opportunity having an effect within the anticipated time horizon' (as applicable)
- 'Magnitude'

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

##### NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to'

in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

#### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to':

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded (per row) AND

At least 3 Management points awarded in 2.2.2.

For any row where at least one of the following options selected in column 'Value chain stage where the opportunity occurs':

- 'Banking portfolio'
- 'Investing (Asset manager) portfolio'
- 'Investing (Asset owner) portfolio'
- 'Insurance underwriting portfolio'

i) All of the following met - 1 point

'Yes' selected in column 'Are you able to quantify the financial effect of the opportunity?'  
AND

Figure provided in the following combination of columns (where applicable as per selection(s) in column 'Time horizon over which the opportunity is anticipated to have a substantive effect on the organization'):

- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the short-term – minimum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the medium-term – minimum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the long-term – minimum (currency)'

AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in the following combination of columns (where applicable as per selection(s) in column 'Time horizon over which the opportunity is anticipated to have a substantive effect on the organization'):

- 'Financial effect figure in the reporting year (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the short-term – maximum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the medium-term – maximum (currency)'
- 'Anticipated financial effect figure in the long-term – maximum (currency)'

ii) Figure provided in column 'Cost to realize opportunity' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue the opportunity relates to' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue...':

For each Portfolio where 'Yes' is selected in column 'Activity undertaken' in question 1.10 a corresponding option is selected in column 'Value chain stage where the opportunity occurs' AND

Full Management points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue...' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	5	5	2	2	1	1

(3.6.2) - Provide the amount and proportion of your financial metrics in the reporting year that are aligned with the substantive effects of environmental opportunities

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 3.6.2 - Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.  
Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

#### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

#### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

#### ***Point Allocation***



Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0

## Module 4 - Governance

---

Board oversight

---

(4.1) - Does your organization have a board of directors or an equivalent governing body?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### 4.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Attach the policy (optional)').

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Board of...' NOT completed - 0/19 points

A maximum of 0/19 points is available for this route.

---

##### *Awareness criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' AND  
Either 'Yes, and it is publicly available' OR 'Yes, but it is not publicly available' selected in  
column 'Board diversity and inclusion policy' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Board of...' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' AND 'Yes, and it is publicly available' selected in column 'Board diversity and inclusion policy' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Board of ...' NOT completed - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'Board of...' completed - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Board of...' NOT completed - 0/2.5 points

A maximum of 0/2.5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	0 or 1	0 or 1	0 or 1	0 or 1	0	0

---

(4.1) - Does your organization have a board of directors or an equivalent governing body?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **4.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Attach the policy (optional)').

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Board of...' NOT completed - 0/19 points

A maximum of 0/19 points is available for this route.

***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

**ROUTE A)**

'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' AND  
Either 'Yes, and it is publicly available' OR 'Yes, but it is not publicly available' selected in  
column 'Board diversity and inclusion policy' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

**ROUTE B)**

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

**NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)**

Column 'Board of...' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

**ROUTE A)**

'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' AND 'Yes, and it  
is publicly available' selected in column 'Board diversity and inclusion policy' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

**ROUTE B)**

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Board of...' NOT completed - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'Board of...' completed - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Board of...' NOT completed - 0/2.5 points

A maximum of 0/2.5 points is available for this route.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	0 or 1	0 or 1	0 or 1	0 or 1	0	0

(4.1.1) - Is there board-level oversight of environmental issues within your organization?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## **4.1.1 - Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

For 'Climate change' row(s):

'Yes' selected in column 'Board-level oversight of this environmental issue' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

For 'Climate change' row(s):

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Board-level oversight of this environmental issue' – 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

For 'Climate change' row(s):

'Yes' selected in column 'Board-level oversight of this environmental issue' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0.5 or 1	1	1	1	0	0

---

(4.1.2) - Identify the position(s) (do not include any names) of the individual(s) or committees on the board with accountability for environmental issues and provide details on the board's oversight of environmental issues.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### **4.1.2 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

#### **Scoring criteria**

##### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

##### **Awareness criteria**

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.



ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

i) Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Position of individuals or committees...' – 1 point

ii) Any option selected excluding 'Sporadic – agenda item as important matters arise' in column 'Frequency with which this environmental issue...' – 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

i) 'Yes' selected in column 'Positions' accountability for this environmental issue is outlined...' – 1 point

ii) 'Scheduled agenda item in every board meeting (standard agenda item)' selected in column 'Frequency with which this environmental issue is a scheduled agenda item' AND any of the following selected in column 'Frequency with which the board or equivalent meets' in question 4.1 – 1 point

- 'More frequently than quarterly'

- 'Quarterly'

- 'Half-yearly'

- 'Annually'

OR

'Scheduled agenda item in some board meetings - at least annually' selected in column 'Frequency with which this environmental issue is a scheduled agenda item' – 0.5/1 points

iii) Three or more options selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Governance mechanisms into which this environmental issue is integrated' – 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	2	2	3	3	0	0

---

(4.1.2) - Identify the position(s) (do not include any names) of the individual(s) or committees on the board with accountability for environmental issues and provide details on the board's oversight of environmental issues.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **4.1.2 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

i) Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Position of individuals or committees...' – 1 point

ii) Any option selected excluding 'Sporadic – agenda item as important matters arise' in column 'Frequency with which this environmental issue...' – 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

i) 'Yes' selected in column 'Positions' accountability for this environmental issue is outlined...' – 1 point

ii) 'Scheduled agenda item in every board meeting (standard agenda item)' selected in column 'Frequency with which this environmental issue is a scheduled agenda item' AND any of the following selected in column 'Frequency with which the board or equivalent meets' in question 4.1 – 1 point

- 'More frequently than quarterly'
- 'Quarterly'
- 'Half-yearly'
- 'Annually'

OR

'Scheduled agenda item in some board meetings - at least annually' selected in column 'Frequency with which this environmental issue is a scheduled agenda item' – 0.5/1 points

iii) Three or more options selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Governance mechanisms into which this environmental issue is integrated' – 1 point

iv) Any of the following selected in column 'Scope of board-level oversight' - 1 point

- 'Risks and opportunities to our own operations'
- 'Risks and opportunities to our banking activities'
- 'Risks and opportunities to our investment activities'
- 'Risks and opportunities to our insurance underwriting activities'

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Any of the following selected in column 'Scope of board-level oversight' – 1 point

- 'The impact of our own operations on the environment'
- 'The impact of our banking activities on the environment'
- 'The impact of our investing activities on the environment'
- 'The impact of our insurance underwriting activities on the environment'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	2	2	4	4	1	1

---

### Board competency

---

(4.2) - Does your organization's board have competency on environmental issues?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **4.2 - Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

---

**Awareness criteria**

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Either 'Yes' OR 'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Board-level competency on this environmental issue' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

**Management criteria**

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Board-level competency on this environmental issue' AND any option excluding 'Other, please specify' selected in column 'Mechanisms to maintain an environmentally competent board' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Board-level competency on this environmental issue' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

---

**Leadership criteria**

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

i) 'Consulting regularly with an internal, permanent, subject-expert working group' selected in column 'Mechanisms to maintain an environmentally competent board' – 0.5 points

ii) 'Engaging regularly with external stakeholders and experts on environmental issues' selected in column 'Mechanisms to maintain an environmentally competent board' – 0.5 points

iii) 'Integrating knowledge of environmental issues into board nominating process' selected in column 'Mechanisms to maintain an environmentally competent board' – 0.5 points

iv) 'Regular training for directors on environmental issues, industry best practice, and standards (e.g., TCFD, SBTi)' selected in column 'Mechanisms to maintain an environmentally competent board' – 0.5 points

v) 'Having at least one board member with expertise on this environmental issue' selected in column 'Mechanisms to maintain an environmentally competent board' – 0.5 points

A maximum of 2.5/2.5 points is available for this question.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	1	1	0.5 or 1	1	2.5	2.5

---

## **Management responsibility**

(4.3) - Is there management-level responsibility for environmental issues within your organization?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

## **4.3 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

### **Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' NOT completed in the 'Climate change' row - 0/10 points

A maximum of 0/10 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

For Climate Change row(s):

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' – 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' – 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.



OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' NOT completed -  
0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' –  
1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes' in column 'Management-level responsibility for this  
environmental issue' – 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' NOT completed -  
0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

Column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' completed – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' NOT completed - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0, 0.5 or 1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0

---

(4.3) - Is there management-level responsibility for environmental issues within your organization?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **4.3 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' NOT completed in

the 'Climate change' row - 0/10 points

A maximum of 0/10 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

For Climate Change row(s):

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' – 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' – 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes' in column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' – 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' NOT completed - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

**Leadership criteria**

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

Column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' completed – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Management-level responsibility for this environmental issue' NOT completed - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0, 0.5 or 1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0

---

(4.3.1) - Provide the highest senior management-level positions or committees with responsibility for environmental issues (do not include the names of individuals).

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### **4.3.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

#### **Scoring criteria**

##### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Any of the following options selected in column 'Frequency of reporting...' – 1 point

- 'More frequently than quarterly'
- 'Quarterly'
- 'Half-yearly'
- 'Annually'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Full Disclosure points awarded – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points .

i) Any of the following options selected in column 'Position of individual or committee with responsibility' – 1 point

- 'Chief Executive Officer (CEO)'
- 'Chief Financial Officer (CFO)'
- 'Chief Operating Officer (COO)'
- 'Chief Procurement Officer (CPO)'
- 'Chief Risks Officer (CRO)'
- 'Chief Sustainability Officer' (CSO)'
- 'Chief Government Relations Officer (CGRO)'
- 'Chief Technology Officer (CTO)'
- 'Chief Compliance Officer (CCO)'
- 'Other C-Suite Officer'
- 'President'
- 'General Counsel'

ii) Three or more options selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities of this position' – 1 point

iii) 'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1 AND 'Reports to the board directly' selected in column 'Reporting line'

OR

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1 AND 'Reports to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO)' selected in column 'Reporting line'

OR

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1 AND 'Chief Executive Officer (CEO)' selected in column 'Position of individual or committee with responsibility' – 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

All of the following met (if applicable) - 1 point

If 'Managing public policy engagement related to environmental issues' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Overseeing and guiding public policy engagement' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Assessing environmental dependencies, impacts, risks and opportunities' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Reviewing and guiding the assessment process for dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Implementing the business strategy related to environmental issues' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Monitoring the implementation of the business strategy' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Managing acquisitions, mergers, and divestitures related to environmental issues' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Overseeing and guiding acquisitions, mergers, and divestitures' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Managing major capital and/or operational expenditures relating to environmental issues' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Overseeing and guiding major capital expenditures' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND



If 'Measuring progress towards environmental corporate targets' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Monitoring progress towards corporate targets' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Setting corporate environmental targets' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Overseeing the setting of corporate targets' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Providing employee incentives related to environmental performance' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Approving and/or overseeing employee incentives' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Conducting environmental scenario analysis' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Overseeing and guiding scenario analysis' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Full Management points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	1	1	3	3	1	1

(4.3.1) - Provide the highest senior management-level positions or committees with responsibility for environmental issues (do not include the names of individuals).

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### 4.3.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Any of the following options selected in column 'Frequency of reporting...' – 1 point

- 'More frequently than quarterly'
- 'Quarterly'
- 'Half-yearly'
- 'Annually'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Full Disclosure points awarded – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND

Any option selected excluding 'Dependencies, impacts, risks and opportunities related to our own operations and/or upstream value chain' in column 'Coverage of responsibilities'

AND

Any of the following options selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities of this position':

- 'Assessing future trends in environmental dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities'
- 'Assessing environmental dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities'
- 'Managing environmental dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities'

i) Any of the following options selected in column 'Position of individual or committee with responsibility' - 1 point

- 'Chief Executive Officer (CEO)'
- 'Chief Financial Officer (CFO)'
- 'Chief Operating Officer (COO)'
- 'Chief Procurement Officer (CPO)'
- 'Chief Risks Officer (CRO)'
- 'Chief Sustainability Officer (CSO)'
- 'Chief Investment Officer (CIO)'
- 'Chief Credit Officer (CCO)'
- 'Chief Underwriting Officer (CUO)'
- 'Chief Government Relations Officer (CGRO)'
- 'Chief Technology Officer (CTO)'
- 'Chief Compliance Officer (CCO)'
- 'Other C-Suite Officer'
- 'President'
- 'General Counsel'

ii) Three or more options excluding 'Other, please specify' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities of this position' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

All of the following met (if applicable) - 1 point

If 'Managing public policy engagement related to environmental issues' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Overseeing and guiding public policy engagement' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Assessing environmental dependencies, impacts, risks and opportunities' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Reviewing and guiding the assessment process for dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Implementing the business strategy related to environmental issues' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Monitoring the implementation of the business strategy' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Managing acquisitions, mergers, and divestitures related to environmental issues' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Overseeing and guiding acquisitions, mergers, and divestitures' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Managing major capital and/or operational expenditures relating to environmental issues' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Overseeing and guiding major capital expenditures' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Measuring progress towards environmental corporate targets' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Monitoring progress towards corporate targets' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Setting corporate environmental targets' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Overseeing the setting of corporate targets' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Providing employee incentives related to environmental performance' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Approving and/or overseeing employee incentives' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Conducting environmental scenario analysis' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Overseeing and guiding scenario analysis' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Developing a climate transition plan' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Overseeing and guiding the development of a climate transition plan' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2

AND

If 'Implementing a climate transition plan' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities...': 'Monitoring the implementation of a climate transition plan' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in any row in question 4.1.2.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Full Management points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	1	1	2	2	1	1

---

Management competency

---

(4.4) - Does your organization have management-level competency on environmental issues?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **4.4 - Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

**Awareness criteria**

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Either 'Yes' OR 'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Management-level competency on this environmental issue' - 1 point

---

**Management criteria**

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

i) 'Yes' selected in column 'Management-level competency on this environmental issue' – 1 point

ii) Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Environmental expertise of the individual at management level' – 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Management-level competency on this environmental issue' – 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/2 points is available for this route.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---



## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0.5 or 2	2	0	0

---

### Incentives

---

(4.5) - Do you provide monetary incentives for the management of environmental issues, including the attainment of targets?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## 4.5 - Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

Any option selected in column 'Provision of monetary incentives...':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Provision of monetary incentives...' NOT completed - 0/9 points

A maximum of 0/9 points is available for this route.

---

### Awareness criteria

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Provision of monetary incentives...' - 1/1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to introduce them in the next two years' selected in column 'Provision of monetary incentives...' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to introduce them in the next two years' selected in column 'Provision of monetary incentives...' - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Provision of monetary incentives...' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

'Yes' selected in column 'Provision of monetary incentives...' - 3/3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes' in column 'Provision of monetary incentives...' - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Provision of monetary incentives...' NOT completed - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

For 'Climate Change' row(s):

ROUTE A)

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

'Yes' selected in column 'Provision of monetary incentives...' AND Figure greater than or equal to 10 provided in column '% of total C-suite and board-level monetary incentives linked to the management of this environmental issue' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes' in column 'Provision of monetary incentives...' - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Provision of monetary incentives...' NOT completed - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0, 0.5 or 1	1	0 or 3	3	0 or 1	1

(4.5.1) - Provide further details on the monetary incentives provided for the management of environmental issues (do not include the names of individuals).

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 4.5.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

### Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':  
Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.  
Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':  
Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Incentives' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND 'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors...' in question 4.1.

i) Any of the following options selected in column 'Position entitled to monetary incentive'

- 1 point

- 'Board Chair'

- 'Board/Executive board'

- 'Director on board'

- 'Corporate executive team'

- 'Chief Executive Officer (CEO)'

- 'Chief Financial Officer (CFO)'

- 'Chief Operating Officer (COO)'

- 'Chief Procurement Officer (CPO)'

- 'Chief Risks Officer (CRO)'

- 'Chief Sustainability Officer (CSO)'

- 'Chief Government Relations Officer (CGRO)'

- 'Chief Technology Officer (CTO)'

- 'Chief Compliance Officer (CCO)'

- 'Other C-Suite Officer, please specify'

- 'President'

- 'General Counsel'

ii) Any option selected excluding any 'Other, please specify' option in column

'Performance metrics' - 1 point

iii) 'Approving and/or overseeing employee incentives' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in question 4.1.2 - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

ROUTE B)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND 'No' selected in column 'Board of directors...' in question 4.1.

i) Any of the following options selected in column 'Position entitled to monetary incentive' - 1 point

- 'Corporate executive team'
- 'Chief Executive Officer (CEO)'
- 'Chief Financial Officer (CFO)'
- 'Chief Operating Officer (COO)'
- 'Chief Procurement Officer (CPO)'
- 'Chief Risks Officer (CRO)'
- 'Chief Sustainability Officer (CSO)'
- 'Chief Government Relations Officer (CGRO)'
- 'Chief Technology Officer (CTO)'
- 'Chief Compliance Officer (CCO)'
- 'Other C-Suite Officer, please specify'
- 'President'
- 'General Counsel'

ii) Any option selected excluding any 'Other, please specify' option in column 'Performance metrics' - 1 point

iii) Option 'Providing employee incentives related to environmental performance' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities of this position' in question 4.3.1 - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

i) Either 'Long-Term Incentive Plan, or equivalent, only (e.g. contractual multi-year bonus)' OR 'Both Short-Term and Long-Term Incentive Plan, or equivalent' selected in column 'Incentive plan the incentives are linked to' - 1 point

OR

'Short-Term Incentive Plan, or equivalent, only (e.g. contractual annual bonus)' selected in column 'Incentive plan the incentives are linked to' - 0.5/1 points

ii) Any of the following options selected in column 'Performance metrics' - 1 point

- 'Board approval of climate transition plan'
- 'Shareholder approval of climate transition plan'
- 'Achievement of climate transition plan'
- 'Implementation of an emissions reduction initiative'
- 'Reduction in emissions intensity'
- 'Increased share of renewable energy in total energy consumption'
- 'Reduction in absolute emissions'
- 'Energy efficiency improvement'
- 'Reduction in total energy consumption'
- 'Shift to a business model compatible with a net-zero carbon future'
- 'Reduction in absolute emissions in line with net-zero target'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	1	1	3	3	2	2

(4.5.1) - Provide further details on the monetary incentives provided for the management of environmental issues (do not include the names of individuals).

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### **4.5.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':  
Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.  
Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Awareness criteria***



Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Incentives' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND 'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors...' in question 4.1.

i) Any of the following options selected in column 'Position entitled to monetary incentive'

- 1 point

- 'Board Chair'

- 'Board/Executive board'

- 'Director on board'

- 'Corporate executive team'

- 'Chief Executive Officer (CEO)'

- 'Chief Financial Officer (CFO)'

- 'Chief Operating Officer (COO)'

- 'Chief Procurement Officer (CPO)'

- 'Chief Risks Officer (CRO)'

- 'Chief Sustainability Officer (CSO)'

- 'Chief Government Relations Officer (CGRO)'

- 'Chief Technology Officer (CTO)'

- 'Chief Compliance Officer (CCO)'

- 'Chief Investment Officer (CIO)'
- 'Chief Credit Officer (CCO)'
- 'Chief Underwriting Officer (CUO)'
- 'Other C-Suite Officer, please specify'
- 'President'
- 'General Counsel'

ii) Any option selected excluding any 'Other, please specify' option in column 'Performance metrics' - 1 point

iii) 'Approving and/or overseeing employee incentives' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms...' in question 4.1.2 - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

ROUTE B)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:  
Full Awareness points awarded AND 'No' selected in column 'Board of directors...' in question 4.1.

i) Any of the following options selected in column 'Position entitled to monetary incentive' - 1 point

- 'Corporate executive team'
- 'Chief Executive Officer (CEO)'
- 'Chief Financial Officer (CFO)'
- 'Chief Operating Officer (COO)'
- 'Chief Procurement Officer (CPO)'
- 'Chief Risks Officer (CRO)'
- 'Chief Sustainability Officer (CSO)'
- 'Chief Government Relations Officer (CGRO)'
- 'Chief Technology Officer (CTO)'
- 'Chief Compliance Officer (CCO)'
- 'Chief Investment Officer (CIO)'
- 'Chief Credit Officer (CCO)'
- 'Chief Underwriting Officer (CUO)'
- 'Other C-Suite Officer, please specify'

- 'President'
- 'General Counsel'

ii) Any option selected excluding any 'Other, please specify' option in column 'Performance metrics' - 1 point

iii) 'Providing employee incentives related to environmental performance' selected in column 'Environmental responsibilities of this position' in question 4.3.1 - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

i) Either 'Long-Term Incentive Plan, or equivalent, only (e.g. contractual multi-year bonus)' OR 'Both Short-Term and Long-Term Incentive Plan, or equivalent' selected in column 'Incentive plan the incentives are linked to' - 1 point

OR

'Short-Term Incentive Plan, or equivalent, only (e.g. contractual annual bonus)' selected in column 'Incentive plan the incentives are linked to' - 0.5/1 points

ii) Any of the following options selected in column 'Performance metrics' - 1 point

- 'Board approval of climate transition plan'
- 'Shareholder approval of climate transition plan'
- 'Achievement of climate transition plan'
- 'Implementation of an emissions reduction initiative'

- 'Reduction in emissions intensity'
- 'Increased share of renewable energy in total energy consumption'
- 'Reduction in absolute emissions'
- 'Energy efficiency improvement'
- 'Reduction in total energy consumption'
- 'Shift to a business model compatible with a net-zero carbon future'
- 'Reduction in absolute emissions in line with net-zero target'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	1	1	3	3	2	2

---

## Environmental policies

---

(4.6) - Does your organization have an environmental policy that addresses your environmental dependencies, impacts, risks, and opportunities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **4.6 - Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Does your organization have any environmental policies?' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Does your organization have any environmental policies?' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Does your organization have any environmental policies?' – 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Does your organization have any environmental policies?' - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Does your organization have any environmental policies?' NOT completed - 0/3

points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Does your organization have any environmental policies?' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'No, but we plan to within the next two years' OR 'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Does your organization have any environmental policies?' - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Does your organization have any environmental policies?' NOT completed - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'Does your organization have any environmental policies?' completed - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Does your organization have any environmental policies?' NOT completed - 0/2

points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0, 0.5 or 1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0

---

(4.6.1) - Provide details of your environmental policies.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CE/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### **4.6.1 - (GN/CN/CE/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG) Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered'  
AND  
'Publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability' OR column 'Public availability' is not completed:

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered'  
AND 'Not publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Attach the policy').

A maximum of 3.5/3.5 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

Full Disclosure points awarded AND

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

- i) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Level of coverage' - 0.5 points
- ii) Either 'Direct operations' OR 'Upstream value chain' selected in column 'Value chain stages covered' - 0.5 points
- iii) Any option selected excluding any 'Other, please specify' option in column 'Environmental policy content' - 0.5 points
- iv) 'Publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND

'Climate Change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.



For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

At least two of the following options selected in column 'Environmental policy content' - 2 points

- 'Commitment to 100% renewable energy'
- 'Commitment to net-zero emissions'
- 'Commitment to not invest in fossil-fuel expansion'
- 'Commitment to not funding climate-denial or lobbying against climate regulations'
- 'Commitment to stakeholder engagement and capacity building on environmental issues'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points awarded AND

'Climate Change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

Three or more of the following options are selected in column 'Environmental policy content' - 2 points

- 'Commitment to 100% renewable energy'
- 'Commitment to net-zero emissions'
- 'Commitment to not invest in fossil-fuel expansion'
- 'Commitment to not funding climate-denial or lobbying against climate regulations'
- 'Commitment to stakeholder engagement and capacity building on environmental issues'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3.5 or 4	3.5 or 4	2	2	2	2	2	2

(4.6.1) - Provide details of your environmental policies.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO/OG

#### 4.6.1 - (CO/OG) Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered'

AND

'Publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability' OR column 'Public availability' is not completed:

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered'

AND 'Not publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Attach the policy').

A maximum of 3.5/3.5 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

Full Disclosure points awarded AND

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

- i) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Level of coverage' - 0.5 points
- ii) Either 'Direct operations' OR 'Upstream value chain' selected in column 'Value chain stages covered' - 0.5 points
- iii) Any option selected excluding any 'Other, please specify' option in column 'Environmental policy content' - 0.5 points
- iv) 'Publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND

'Climate Change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

At least two of the following options selected in column 'Environmental policy content' - 2 points

- 'Commitment to 100% renewable energy'
- 'Commitment to net-zero emissions'
- 'Commitment to not invest in fossil-fuel expansion'
- 'Commitment to not funding climate-denial or lobbying against climate regulations'
- 'Commitment to stakeholder engagement and capacity building on environmental

issues'

- 'Commitment to zero flaring'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

### **Leadership criteria**

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points awarded AND

'Climate Change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

Three or more of the following options are selected in column 'Environmental policy content' - 2 points

- 'Commitment to 100% renewable energy'

- 'Commitment to net-zero emissions'

- 'Commitment to not invest in fossil-fuel expansion'

- 'Commitment to not funding climate-denial or lobbying against climate regulations'

- 'Commitment to stakeholder engagement and capacity building on environmental issues'

- 'Commitment to zero flaring'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3.5 or 4	3.5 or 4	2	2	2	2	2	2

(4.6.1) - Provide details of your environmental policies.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

#### 4.6.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria

##### ***Disclosure criteria***

###### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered'  
AND  
'Publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability' OR column 'Public availability' is not completed:

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

###### ROUTE B)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered'  
AND 'Not publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Attach the policy').

A maximum of 3.5/3.5 points is available for this route.

OR

###### NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

##### ***Awareness criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

Full Disclosure points awarded AND

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

- i) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Level of coverage' - 0.5 points
- ii) 'Portfolio' selected in column 'Value chain stages covered' - 0.5 points
- iii) Any option selected excluding any 'Other, please specify' option in column 'Environmental policy content' - 0.5 points
- iv) 'Publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND

'Climate Change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

At least two of the following options selected in column 'Environmental policy content' - 2 points

- 'Commitment to 100% renewable energy'
- 'Commitment to net-zero emissions'
- 'Commitment to not invest in fossil-fuel expansion'
- 'Commitment to not funding climate-denial or lobbying against climate regulations'
- 'Commitment to stakeholder engagement and capacity building on environmental issues'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
Full Management points awarded AND  
'Climate Change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

Three or more of the following options are selected in column 'Environmental policy content' - 2 points

- 'Commitment to 100% renewable energy'
- 'Commitment to net-zero emissions'
- 'Commitment to not invest in fossil-fuel expansion'
- 'Commitment to not funding climate-denial or lobbying against climate regulations'
- 'Commitment to stakeholder engagement and capacity building on environmental issues'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3.5 or 4	3.5 or 4	2	2	2	2	2	2

---

(4.7) - Does the policy framework for the portfolio activities of your organization include environmental requirements that clients/investees need to meet, and/or exclusion policies?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **4.7 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Policy framework for portfolio activities include environmental requirements for clients/investees, and/or exclusion policies' NOT completed - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Points will be awarded per row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

ROUTE A)

Any of the following options selected in column 'Policy framework for portfolio activities include environmental requirements for clients/investees, and/or exclusion policies' - 2 points

- 'Yes, our policies include environmental requirements that clients/investees need to meet'
- 'Yes, we have exclusion policies for industries, activities and/or locations exposed or contributing to environmental risks'
- 'Yes, our framework includes both policies with environmental client/investee requirements and environmental exclusion policies'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to include environmental requirements and/or exclusion policies in our policy framework in the next two years' selected in column 'Policy framework for portfolio activities include environmental requirements for clients/investees, and/or exclusion policies' - 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)



Column 'Policy framework for portfolio activities include environmental requirements for clients/investees, and/or exclusion policies' NOT completed - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Points will be awarded per row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

ROUTE A)

'Yes, our framework includes both policies with environmental client/investee requirements and environmental exclusion policies' selected in column 'Policy framework for portfolio activities include environmental requirements for clients/investees, and/or exclusion policies' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Yes, our policies include environmental requirements that clients/investees need to meet' OR 'Yes, we have exclusion policies for industries, activities and/or locations exposed or contributing to environmental risks' selected in column 'Policy framework for portfolio activities include environmental requirements for clients/investees, and/or exclusion policies' - 1.5/2 points

A maximum of 1.5/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Policy framework for portfolio activities include environmental requirements for clients/investees, and/or exclusion policies' NOT completed - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Any option excluding both 'No, but we plan to...' AND 'No, and we do not...' must be selected in column 'Policy framework...' in all rows to be eligible for Leadership points.

Points will be awarded per row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

#### **ROUTE A)**

'Yes, our framework includes both policies with environmental client/investee requirements and environmental exclusion policies' selected in column 'Policy framework for portfolio activities that include environmental requirements for clients/investees, and/or exclusion policies' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

Either option 'Yes, our policies include environmental requirements that clients/investees need to meet' OR 'Yes, we have exclusion policies for industries, activities and/or locations exposed or contributing to environmental risks' selected in column 'Policy framework for portfolio activities that include environmental requirements for clients/investees, and/or exclusion policies' AND  
Column 'Explain why the policy framework for your portfolio activities does not include both policies with environmental client/investee requirements and environmental exclusion policies' completed - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

#### **NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)**

Column 'Policy framework for portfolio activities include environmental requirements for clients/investees, and/or exclusion policies' NOT completed - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1 or 2	2	1.5 or 2	2	0.5 or 1	1

(4.7.1) - Provide details of the policies which include environmental requirements that clients/investees need to meet.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### 4.7.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered'  
AND  
'Publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability' OR column 'Public availability' is not completed:

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered'  
AND  
'Not publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Attach the policy').

A maximum of 3.5/3.5 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in any row – 0/0

points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

Full Disclosure points awarded AND

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

- i) 'Publicly available' selected in column 'Public availability' – 0.5 points
- ii) Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% of portfolio covered by the policy...' – 0.5 points
- iii) Any option selected excluding any 'Other, please specify' option in column 'Requirements for clients/investees' – 0.5 points
- iv) 'Yes' selected in column 'Measurement of proportion of clients/investees compliant with the policy' – 0.5 points

OR

'No, but we plan to measure this within the next two years' selected in column 'Measurement of proportion of clients/investees compliant with the policy' – 0.25/0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND

'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

i) Both 'Commitment to disclose Scope 1 emissions' AND 'Commitment to disclose Scope 2 emissions' selected in column 'Requirements for clients/investees' AND  
Either 'Commitment to disclose Scope 3 emissions' OR 'Commitment to develop a climate transition plan' selected in column 'Requirements for clients/investees' – 2 points

ii) Figure greater than 0 provided in either column '% of clients/investees compliant with the policy' OR column '% of portfolio value that is compliant with the policy' – 1 point

iii) Any option selected excluding both 'No timeframe' AND 'We have not set a target for 100% compliance' in column 'Target year for 100% compliance' – 1 point

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points awarded AND

'Climate Change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

Three or more of the following options are selected in column 'Requirements for clients/investees' – 2 points

- 'Commitment to 100% renewable energy'
- 'Commitment to net-zero emissions'
- 'Commitment to not funding climate-denial or lobbying against climate regulations'
- 'Commitment to not invest in fossil-fuel expansion'
- 'Commitment to set a science-based emissions reduction target'
- 'Commitment to stakeholder engagement and capacity building on environmental issues'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3.5 or 4	3.5 or 4	2	2	4	4	2	2

(4.7.2) - Provide details of your exclusion policies related to industries, activities and/or locations exposed or contributing to environmental risks.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 4.7.2 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Management criteria

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Phaseout pathway'.

ROUTE A)

'All fossil fuels' selected in column 'Types of exclusion policy' AND

Year provided in column 'Complete phaseout by' is before 2030 - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'All coal' selected in column 'Types of exclusion policy' AND

Year provided in column 'Complete phaseout by' is before 2030 - 1 point

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	1 or 2	2	0	0

---

(4.8) - Does your organization include covenants in financing agreements to reflect and enforce your environmental policies?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **4.8 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Covenants included in financing agreements to reflect and enforce policies' NOT completed - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Any option selected excluding 'No, and we do not plan to in the next two years' in column 'Covenants included in financing agreements to reflect and enforce policies' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Covenants included in financing agreements to reflect and enforce policies' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Covenants included in financing agreements to reflect and enforce policies' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Covenants included in financing agreements to reflect and enforce policies' – 0/1 points



A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to in the next two years' selected in column 'Covenants included in financing agreements to reflect and enforce policies' - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Covenants included in financing agreements to reflect and enforce policies' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0 or 1	1 or 2	0	0

---

(4.8.1) - Provide details of the covenants included in your organization's financing agreements to reflect and enforce your environmental policies.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **4.8.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Figure greater than 0 provided in either column '% of clients covered by covenants' OR '% of portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	1	1	0	0

---

Pension schemes

---

(4.9) - Does your organization offer its employees a pension scheme that incorporates environmental criteria in its holdings?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **4.9 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

Any of the following selected in column 'Pension scheme incorporates environmental criteria in its holdings'- 0.5 points

- 'Yes, as the default investment strategy for all plans'
- 'Yes, as an investment option'
- 'No, but we plan to incorporate in the next two years'

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, due to a compulsory national/subnational scheme' selected in column 'Pension scheme incorporates environmental criteria in its holdings' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

For 'Climate change' row(s):

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes, as the default investment strategy for all plans' selected in column 'Pension scheme that incorporates environmental criteria in its holdings' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Yes, as an investment option' selected in column 'Pension scheme that incorporates environmental criteria in its holdings' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, due to a compulsory national/subnational scheme' selected in column 'Pension scheme that incorporates environmental criteria in its holdings' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0 or 0.5	0 or 0.5	0, 0.5 or 1	0 or 1	0	0

## External collaborative frameworks and initiatives

(4.10) - Are you a signatory or member of any environmental collaborative frameworks or initiatives?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 4.10 - Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Are you a signatory or member...' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to...' selected in column 'Are you a signatory or member...' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Any option excluding 'Other, please specify' selected in column 'Collaborative framework or initiative' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0.5 or 1	1	1	1	0	0

## **Public policy engagement**

(4.11) - In the reporting year, did your organization engage in activities that could directly or indirectly influence policy, law, or regulation that may (positively or negatively) impact the environment?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## 4.11 - Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

#### ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Attach commitment or position statement').

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'External engagement activities...' NOT completed - 0/16 points

A maximum of 0/16 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

#### ROUTE A)

i) Any option selected excluding 'Not assessed' in column 'External engagement activities...' – 1 point

ii) Any option selected excluding 'No, and we do not plan to...' in column 'Indicate whether your organization has a public commitment or position statement...' – 2 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'External engagement activities...' NOT completed - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes, we have a public commitment...' selected in column 'Indicate whether your organization has a public commitment or position statement...'

AND

'Paris Agreement' selected in column 'Global environmental treaties or policy goals in line with public commitment or position statement' – 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes, we have a public commitment...' in column 'Indicate whether your organization has a public commitment or position statement...' – 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'External engagement activities...' NOT completed - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'External engagement activities...' completed - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'External engagement activities...' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.



## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	3	3	0 or 2	2	0	0

(4.11.1) - On what policies, laws, or regulations that may (positively or negatively) impact the environment has your organization been engaging directly with policy makers in the reporting year?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 4.11.1 - Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues the policy, law, or regulation relates to':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues the policy, law, or regulation relates to' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### Awareness criteria

'Climate change' must be selected in column 'Environmental issues...' in at least one row to be eligible for Awareness points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues...':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

Any option selected excluding 'No, we have not evaluated' in column 'Indicate if you have evaluated whether your organization's engagement...' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### ***Management criteria***

'Climate change' must be selected in column 'Environmental issues...' in at least one row to be eligible for Management points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues...':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

Any option selected excluding 'Undecided' in column 'Your organization's position on the policy, law, or regulation' AND

'Yes, we have evaluated, and it is aligned' selected in column 'Indicate if you have evaluated whether your organization's engagement...' AND

'Paris Agreement' selected in column 'Global environmental treaties or policy goals aligned with your organization's engagement on this policy, law or regulation' AND

If 'Forests' selected in column 'Environmental issues...':

'Kunming-Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework' selected in column 'Global environmental treaties or policy goals aligned with your organization's engagement on this policy, law or regulation' AND

If 'Water' selected in column 'Environmental issues...':

'Sustainable Development Goal 6 on Clean Water and Sanitation' selected in column 'Global environmental treaties or policy goals aligned with your organization's engagement on this policy, law or regulation' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points awarded - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	2	2	2	2	2	2

---

(4.11.2) - Provide details of your indirect engagement on policy, law, or regulation that may (positively or negatively) impact the environment through trade associations or other intermediary organizations or individuals in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **4.11.2 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues relevant to the policies, laws, or regulations on which the organization or individual has taken a position':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 10/10 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues relevant to the policies, laws, or regulations on which the organization or individual has taken a position' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

**Awareness criteria**

'Climate change' must be selected in column 'Environmental issues...' in at least one row to be eligible for Awareness points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues...':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

Any option selected excluding 'No, we have not evaluated' in column 'Indicate if you have evaluated whether your organization's engagement...' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

**Management criteria**

'Climate change' must be selected in column 'Environmental issues...' in at least one row to be eligible for Management points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues...':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

ROUTE A)

All of the following met - 2 points

'Consistent' selected in column 'Indicate whether your organization's position is consistent with the organization...' AND

Any of the following options selected in column 'Indicate whether your organization attempted to influence the organization...':

- 'Yes, and they have changed their position'
- 'Yes, we publicly promoted their current position'
- 'No, we did not attempt to influence their position'

AND

'Yes, we have evaluated, and it is aligned' selected in column 'Indicate if you have evaluated whether your organization's engagement...' AND

'Paris Agreement' selected in column 'Global environmental treaties or policy goals aligned with your organization's engagement on policy, law or regulation' AND

If 'Forests' selected in column 'Environmental issues...':

'Kunming-Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework' selected in column 'Global environmental treaties or policy goals aligned with your organization's engagement on policy, law or regulation' AND

If 'Water' selected in column 'Environmental issues...':

'Sustainable Development Goal 6 on Clean Water and Sanitation' selected in column 'Global environmental treaties or policy goals aligned with your organization's engagement on policy, law or regulation'.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 2 points

'Inconsistent' OR 'Mixed' selected in column 'Indicate whether your organization's position is consistent with the organization...' AND

Any of the following options selected in column 'Indicate whether your organization attempted to influence the organization...':

- 'Yes, and they have changed their position'
- 'Yes, we attempted to influence them but they did not change their position'
- 'Yes, we publicly opposed their current position'
- 'Yes, we terminated our funding/membership in the reporting year'.
- 'Yes, we decided to terminate our funding/membership within the next two years'

AND

'Yes, we have evaluated, and it is aligned' selected in column 'Indicate if you have evaluated whether your organization's engagement...' AND

'Paris Agreement' selected in column 'Global environmental treaties or policy goals aligned with your organization's engagement on policy, law or regulation' AND

If 'Forests' selected in column 'Environmental issues...':

'Kunming-Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework' selected in column 'Global environmental treaties or policy goals aligned with your organization's engagement on policy, law or regulation' AND

If 'Water' selected in column 'Environmental issues...':

'Sustainable Development Goal 6 on Clean Water and Sanitation' selected in column 'Global environmental treaties or policy goals aligned with your organization's engagement on policy, law or regulation'.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

#### **Leadership criteria**

Full Management points awarded - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
10	10	2	2	2	2	2	2

---

Communications/Reporting

---

(4.12) - Have you published information about your organization's response to environmental issues for this reporting year in places other than your CDP response?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

**4.12 - Scoring criteria**

**Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/8 points

A maximum of 0/8 points is available for this route.

---

**Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected – 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'No, but we plan to within the next two years' OR 'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0, 0.5 or 1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0

(4.12.1) - Provide details on the information published about your organization's response to environmental issues for this reporting year in places other than your CDP response. Please attach the publication(s).

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## **4.12.1 - Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***



ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in publication':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in publication' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

Full Disclosure points awarded AND

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in publication' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in publication':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway - previous year attached' selected in column 'Status of the publication' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway - this is our first year' selected in column 'Status of the publication' – 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in publication' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in publication':

ROUTE A)

'In mainstream reports, in line with environmental disclosure standards or frameworks' selected in column 'Publication' AND

Any of the following options selected in column 'Standard or framework the report is in line with' – 2 points

- 'ESRS'

- 'GRI'

- 'IFRS'

- 'TCFD'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'In mainstream reports' selected in column 'Publication'- 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points awarded AND

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in publication' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in publication':

At least three of the following options selected in column 'Content elements': – 1 point

- 'Content of environmental policies'
- 'Governance'
- 'Public policy engagement'
- 'Dependencies & Impacts'
- 'Risks & Opportunities'
- 'Strategy'
- 'Value chain engagement'
- 'Emissions figures' [CC only]
- 'Emission targets' [CC only]
- 'Other, please specify'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	0.5 or 1	1	1 or 2	2	1	1

---

## Module 5 - Business strategy

### Scenario analysis

(5.1) - Does your organization use scenario analysis to identify environmental outcomes?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

### 5.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

For 'Climate change' row:

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of scenario analysis' NOT completed - 0/11.5 points

A maximum of 0/11.5 points is available for this route.

##### *Awareness criteria*

For 'Climate change' row:

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis'  
- 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of scenario analysis' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

For 'Climate change' row:

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'No, but we plan to within the next two years' OR 'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of scenario analysis' NOT completed - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

For 'Climate change' row:

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis'  
- 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of scenario analysis' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0, 0.5 or 1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0, 1 or 2

(5.1) - Does your organization use scenario analysis to identify environmental outcomes?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 5.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

For 'Climate change' row:

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of scenario analysis' NOT completed - 0/11.5 points

A maximum of 0/11.5 points is available for this route.

### Awareness criteria

For 'Climate change' row:

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis'  
- 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of scenario analysis' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

For 'Climate change' row:

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'No, but we plan to within the next two years' OR 'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 0/1 points



A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of scenario analysis' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

For 'Climate change' row:

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis'  
- 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Use of scenario analysis' - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of scenario analysis' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0, 0.5 or 1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0, 1 or 2

(5.1.1) - Provide details of the scenarios used in your organization's scenario analysis.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

### 5.1.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5.5/5.5 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

##### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze':

All rows completed - 3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze':

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

i) Either of the following met - 1 point

'Qualitative and quantitative' selected in 'Approach to scenario' in at least one row

OR

'Qualitative' selected in column 'Approach to scenario' in at least one row AND  
'Quantitative' selected in column 'Approach to scenario' in at least one row.

ii) Either of the following met - 1 point

Any of the following (2 degrees or lower transition scenarios) selected in column  
'Scenario used':

- 'IEA 2DS'
- 'IEA 450'
- 'IEA B2DS'
- 'IEA SDS'
- 'IEA APS'
- 'IEA NZE 2050'
- 'IRENA'

- 'DDP'
- 'BNEF NEO'
- 'Greenpeace'

OR

Either '1.5°C or lower' OR '1.6°C- 1.9°C' selected in column 'Temperature alignment of scenario' AND

Any of the following (transition scenarios) selected in column 'Scenario used':

- 'Customized publicly available climate transition scenario, please specify'
- 'Bespoke climate transition scenario'
- 'NGFS scenarios framework, please specify'

If criterion ii) is met additional points will be awarded for the following one criterion:

iii) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Scenario coverage' - 0.5 points

iv) Either of the following met - 1 point

Any of the following (greater than 2 degrees aligned physical scenarios) selected in column 'Scenario used':

- 'RCP 3.4'
- 'RCP 4.5'
- 'RCP 6.0'
- 'RCP 7.0'
- 'RCP 8.5'

OR

Any of the following selected in column 'Temperature alignment of scenario':

- '2.0°C - 2.4°C'
- '2.5°C - 2.9°C'
- '3.0°C - 3.4°C'
- '3.5°C - 3.9°C'
- '4.0°C and above'

AND

Any of the following (physical scenarios) selected in column 'Scenario used':

- 'Customized publicly available climate physical scenario, please specify'
- 'Bespoke physical climate scenario'

If criterion iv) is met additional points will be awarded for the following one criterion:

v) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Scenario coverage' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

Best row(s) scored.

(Please note: At least 2 rows must be disclosed in order to meet all of the above criteria.)

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze':

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

i) Either of the following met - 1 point

Any of the following selected in column 'Scenario used':

- 'IEA NZE 2050'
- 'BNEF NEO'
- 'IRENA'

OR

'1.5°C or lower' selected in column 'Temperature alignment of scenario' AND

Any of the following transition scenarios selected in column 'Scenario used':

- 'Customized publicly available climate transition scenario, please specify'
- 'Bespoke climate transition scenario'
- 'NGFS scenarios framework, please specify'

If criterion (i) is met additional points will be awarded for the following one criterion:

ii) Either of the following met - 1 point:

Any of the following physical scenarios selected in column 'Scenario used':

- 'RCP 6.0'
- 'RCP 7.0'
- 'RCP 8.5'

OR

Any of the following options selected in 'Temperature alignment of scenario':

- '3.0°C - 3.4°C'
- '3.5°C - 3.9°C'
- '4.0°C and above'

AND

Any of the following physical scenarios selected in column 'Scenario used':

- 'Customized publicly available climate physical scenario, please specify'
- 'Bespoke physical climate scenario'

If criterion (ii) is met additional points will be awarded for the following one criterion:

iii) Any of the following options selected in column 'Timeframes covered' for at least one row where either 'Acute physical' OR 'Chronic physical' have been selected in column 'Risk types considered in scenario' AND

Any of the following options selected in column 'Timeframes covered' for at least one row where 'Liability', 'Market', 'Policy', 'Reputation', or 'Technology' have been selected in column 'Risk types considered in scenario' - 0.5 points:

- '2050'
- '2060'
- '2070'
- '2080'
- '2090'
- '2100'

iv) Any of the following options selected in column 'Timeframes covered' for at least one row where either 'Acute physical' OR 'Chronic physical' have been selected in column 'Risk types considered in scenario' AND

Any of the following options selected in column 'Timeframes covered' for at least one row where 'Liability', 'Market', 'Policy', 'Reputation', or 'Technology' have been selected in

column 'Risk types considered in scenario' - 0.5 points:

- '2025'
- '2030'
- '2040'

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

Best row(s) scored.

(Please note: At least 2 rows must be disclosed in order to meet all of the above criteria.)

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5.5	5.5	3	3	4	4	4	4

---

(5.1.1) - Provide details of the scenarios used in your organization's scenario analysis.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

### **5.1.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5.5/5.5 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze':

All rows completed - 3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been used to analyze':

i) Either of the following met - 1 point

'Qualitative and quantitative' selected in column 'Approach to scenario' in at least one row

OR



'Qualitative' selected in column 'Approach to scenario' in at least one row AND  
'Quantitative' selected in at least one row.

ii) Either 'Portfolio' OR 'Organization wide' selected in column 'Scenario coverage' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

Best row(s) scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been  
used to analyze' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario  
has been used to analyze':

'1.5°C or lower' selected in column 'Temperature alignment of scenario' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue this scenario has been  
used to analyze' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5.5	5.5	3	3	2	2	1	1

(5.1.2) - Provide details of the outcomes of your organization's scenario analysis.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 5.1.2 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

### Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

All of the following met - 1 point

'Risk and opportunities identification, assessment and management' selected in column

'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios' AND

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' in question 2.2.1 AND 'Scenario analysis'

selected in column 'Tools and methods' in question 2.2.2 AND

Table completed.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Any option selected excluding 'Risk and opportunities identification, assessment and management' in column 'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios' AND Table completed – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points AND  
Any of the following selected in column 'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios':

- 'Risk and opportunities identification, assessment and management'
- 'Strategy and financial planning'
- 'Resilience of business model and strategy'
- 'Capacity building'
- 'Target setting and transition planning'

AND

'Scenario analysis has not influenced our business processes' NOT selected in column  
'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios'

i) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Coverage of analysis' - 1 point

ii) A description of how the results of scenario analysis have informed at least one

decision or action in relation to at least one of the business processes selected in column 'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios' in the reporting year is provided in column 'Summarize the outcomes...' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points

All of the following options selected in column 'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios' - 1 point:

- 'Risk and opportunities identification, assessment and management'
- 'Strategy and financial planning'
- 'Resilience of business model and strategy'
- 'Capacity building'
- 'Target setting and transition planning'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	2	2	1	1

(5.1.2) - Provide details of the outcomes of your organization's scenario analysis.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 5.1.2 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

All of the following met - 1 point

'Risk and opportunities identification, assessment and management' selected in column

'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios' AND

'Yes' selected in column 'Process in place' in question 2.2.1 AND 'Scenario analysis'

selected in column 'Tools and methods' in question 2.2.2 AND

Table completed.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Any option selected excluding 'Risk and opportunities identification, assessment and management' in column 'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios' AND Table completed – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points AND  
Any of the following selected in column 'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios':

- 'Risk and opportunities identification, assessment and management'
- 'Strategy and financial planning'
- 'Resilience of business model and strategy'
- 'Capacity building'
- 'Target setting and transition planning'

AND

'Scenario analysis has not influenced our business processes' NOT selected in column  
'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios'

i) 'Portfolio' OR 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Coverage of analysis' - 1 point

ii) A description of how the results of scenario analysis have informed at least one decision or action in relation to at least one of the business processes selected in column 'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios' in the reporting year is provided in column 'Summarize the outcomes...' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points

All of the following options selected in column 'Business processes influenced by your analysis of the reported scenarios' - 1 point:

- 'Risk and opportunities identification, assessment and management'
- 'Strategy and financial planning'
- 'Resilience of business model and strategy'
- 'Capacity building'
- 'Target setting and transition planning'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	2	2	1	1

---

## Transition plans

---

(5.2) - Does your organization's strategy include a climate transition plan that aligns with a 1.5°C aligned world?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### 5.2 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Attach any relevant documents which detail your climate transition plan (optional)').

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

##### *Awareness criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

'Yes, we have a climate transition plan which aligns with a 1.5°C world' OR 'Yes, but we have a climate transition plan with a different temperature alignment' selected in column 'Transition plan' - 1 point

OR

'No, but we are developing a climate transition plan within the next two years' selected in column 'Transition plan' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

##### *Management criteria*



Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

i) 'Yes, we have a climate transition plan which aligns with a 1.5°C world' selected in column 'Transition plan' - 1 point

OR

'Yes, but we have a climate transition plan with a different temperature alignment' selected in column 'Transition plan' - 0.5/1 points

ii) 'Yes' selected in column 'Publicly available climate transition plan' - 0.5 points

iii) Any option selected excluding 'We do not have a feedback mechanism in place, and we do not plan to introduce one within the next two years' in column 'Mechanism by which feedback is collected from shareholders on your climate transition plan' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

i) 'Yes' selected in column 'Identification of spending/revenue...' in question 5.4 AND Full Disclosure points awarded in question 5.4.1 - 1 point

ii) Either 'Overseeing and guiding the development of a climate transition plan' OR 'Monitoring the implementation of a climate transition plan' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms into which climate-related issues are integrated' in question 4.1.2 AND

'Developing a climate transition plan' OR 'Implementing a climate transition plan' selected in column 'Climate-related responsibilities of this position' in question 4.3.1 - 0.5 points

If criterion ii) is met additional points will be awarded for the following:

iii) Any of the following selected in column 'Performance indicator(s)' in question 4.5.1 - 0.5 points

- 'Board approval of climate transition plan'

- 'Shareholder approval of a climate transition plan'

- 'Achievement of climate transition plan'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

i) 'Yes' selected in column 'Identification of spending/revenue...' in question 5.4 AND Full Disclosure points awarded in question 5.4.1 - 1 point

ii) Either 'Developing a climate transition plan' OR 'Implementing a climate transition plan' selected in column 'Climate-related responsibilities of this position' in question 4.3.1 - 0.5 points

If criterion ii) is met additional points will be awarded for the following:

iii) Either 'Shareholder approval of a climate transition plan' OR 'Achievement of climate transition plan' selected in column 'Performance indicator(s)' in question 4.5.1 - 0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0.5 or 1	1	2	2	2	2

---

(5.2) - Does your organization's strategy include a climate transition plan that aligns with a 1.5°C aligned world?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **5.2 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Attach any relevant documents which detail your climate transition plan (optional)').

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

'Yes, we have a climate transition plan which aligns with a 1.5°C world' OR 'Yes, but we have a climate transition plan with a different temperature alignment' selected in column 'Transition plan' - 1 point

OR

'No, but we are developing a climate transition plan within the next two years' selected in column 'Transition plan' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

i) 'Yes, we have a climate transition plan which aligns with a 1.5°C world' selected in column 'Transition plan' - 1 point

OR

'Yes, but we have a climate transition plan with a different temperature alignment' selected in column 'Transition plan' - 0.5/1 points

ii) 'Yes' selected in column 'Publicly available climate transition plan' - 0.5 points

iii) Any option selected excluding 'We do not have a feedback mechanism in place, and we do not plan to introduce one within the next two years' in column 'Mechanism by which feedback is collected from shareholders on your climate transition plan' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

#### **ROUTE A)**

'Yes' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

i) Either 'Overseeing and guiding the development of a climate transition plan' OR 'Monitoring the implementation of a climate transition plan' selected in column 'Governance mechanisms into which climate-related issues are integrated' in question 4.1.2 AND

Either 'Developing a climate transition plan' OR 'Implementing a climate transition plan' selected in column 'Climate-related responsibilities of this position' in question 4.3.1 - 0.5 points

If criterion i) is met additional points will be awarded for the following:

ii) Any of the following selected in column 'Performance indicator(s)' in question 4.5.1 - 0.5 points

- 'Board approval of climate transition plan'
- 'Shareholder approval of a climate transition plan'
- 'Achievement of climate transition plan'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

'No' selected in column 'Board of directors or equivalent governing body' in question 4.1.

i) Either 'Developing a climate transition plan' OR 'Implementing a climate transition plan' selected in column 'Climate-related responsibilities of this position' in question 4.3.1 - 0.5 points

If criterion i) is met additional points will be awarded for the following:

ii) Either 'Shareholder approval of a climate transition plan' OR 'Achievement of climate transition plan' selected in column 'Performance indicator(s)' in question 4.5.1 - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0.5 or 1	1	2	2	1	1

## Effects of Risks and Opportunities on Strategy and Financial Planning

(5.3) - Have environmental risks and opportunities affected your strategy and/or financial planning?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 5.3 - Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental risks and/or opportunities have affected your strategy and/or financial planning' NOT completed - 0/9 points

A maximum of 0/9 points is available for this route.

#### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes, both strategy and financial planning' selected in column 'Environmental risks and/or opportunities have affected...' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'Yes, strategy only' OR 'Yes, financial planning only' selected in column 'Environmental risks and/or opportunities have affected...' – 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Any of the following options selected in column 'Environmental risks and/or opportunities have affected...' - 0/1 point

- 'We have not evaluated whether environmental risks and opportunities have affected our strategy and financial planning, but plan to do so within the next two years'
- 'We have not evaluated whether environmental risks and opportunities have affected our strategy and financial planning, and do not plan to do so'
- 'No'

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Environmental risks and/or opportunities have affected your strategy and/or financial planning' NOT completed - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### Leadership criteria

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

At least two options selected in column 'Business areas where environmental risks and/or opportunities have affected your strategy' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0, 0.5 or 1	1	0	0	1	1

(5.3.1) - Describe where and how environmental risks and opportunities have affected your strategy.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 5.3.1 - Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues relevant to the risks and/or opportunities that have affected your strategy in this area':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues relevant to the risks and/or opportunities that have affected your strategy in this area' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

**Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues relevant to the risks and/or opportunities that have affected your strategy in this area':

All rows completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues relevant to the risks and/or opportunities that have affected your strategy in this area' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0



(5.3.2) - Describe where and how environmental risks and opportunities have affected your financial planning.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 5.3.2 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues relevant to the risks and/or opportunities that have affected these financial planning elements':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues relevant to the risks and/or opportunities that have affected these financial planning elements' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues relevant to the risks and/or opportunities that have affected these financial planning elements':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Financial planning elements that have been affected' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues relevant to the risks and/or opportunities that have affected these financial planning elements' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

### CAPEX/OPEX Alignment

---

(5.4) - In your organization's financial accounting, do you identify spending/revenue that is aligned with your organization's climate transition?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

#### 5.4 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

##### Scoring criteria

###### *Disclosure criteria*

###### ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

###### NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Identification of spending/revenue that is aligned with your organization's climate transition' NOT completed - 0/4.5 points

A maximum of 0/4.5 points is available for this route.

---

##### *Awareness criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

###### ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Identification of spending/revenue that is aligned with your organization's climate transition' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

###### ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to in the next two years' selected in column 'Identification of spending/revenue that is aligned with your organization's climate transition' – 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

---

##### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0.5 or 1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(5.4.1) - Quantify the amount and percentage share of your spending/revenue that is aligned with your organization's climate transition.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

## **5.4.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

### **Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'Amount of selected financial metric that is...').  
Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 2.5/2.5 points is available for this question.

---

#### **Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

#### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2.5	2.5	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(5.4.2) - Quantify the percentage share of your spending/revenue that was associated with eligible and aligned activities under the sustainable finance taxonomy in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

## **5.4.2 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

### **Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Not scored.

---

#### **Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

#### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

#### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(5.4.3) - Provide any additional contextual and/or verification/assurance information relevant to your organization's taxonomy alignment.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

**5.4.3 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

**Scoring criteria**

**Disclosure criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

### Low-carbon R&D

---

(5.5) - Does your organization invest in research and development (R&D) of low-carbon products or services related to your sector activities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/ TO-EPM/CG

---

## 5.5 - (CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/ TO-EPM/CG) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected in column 'Investment in low-carbon R&D' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Investment in low-carbon R&D' NOT completed - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

Column 'Investment in low-carbon R&D' completed - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Investment in low-carbon R&D' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Investment in low-carbon R&D' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes' column 'Investment in low-carbon R&D' - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Investment in low-carbon R&D' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'Investment in low-carbon R&D' completed - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Investment in low-carbon R&D' NOT completed - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.



### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0 or 1	1	0	0

(5.5.1) - Provide details of your organization's investments in low-carbon R&D for cement production activities over the last three years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CE

### 5.5.1 - (CE ) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

If either 'Unable to disaggregate by technology area' is selected in column 'Technology area' OR column 'Technology area' is NOT answered, the following columns should be scored as per column NOT answered:

- 'Stage of development in the reporting year'
- 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years'
- 'Average % of total R&D investment planned over the next 5 years'
- 'Explain how your R&D investment in this technology area is aligned with your climate commitments and/or climate transition plan'

#### Awareness criteria

Table completed excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### **Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Either of the following are met - 1 point

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment planned over the next 5 years' in all rows is greater than sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' in all rows

OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' is 100%

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

All of the following selected in column 'Stage of development in the reporting year' in any row - 1 point

'Basic academic/theoretical research' OR 'Applied research and development' AND

'Pilot demonstration' OR 'Full/commercial-scale demonstration' AND

'Small scale commercial deployment' OR 'Large scale commercial deployment'

(Please note: At least 3 rows must be reported to achieve 1 point)

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	2	2	1	1	1	1

---

(5.5.2) - Provide details of your organization's investments in low-carbon R&D for capital goods products and services over the last three years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CG

## 5.5.2 - (CG) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

If either 'Unable to disaggregate by technology area' is selected in column 'Technology area' OR column 'Technology area' is NOT answered, the following columns should be scored as per column NOT answered:

- 'Stage of development in the reporting year'
- 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years'
- 'Average % of total R&D investment planned over the next 5 years'
- 'Explain how your R&D investment in this technology area is aligned with your climate commitments and/or climate transition plan'

### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### *Management criteria*

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Either of the following are met - 1 point

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment planned over the next 5 years' in all rows is greater than sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of

total R&D investment over the last 3 years' in all rows

OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' is 100%.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

All of the following selected in column 'Stage of development in the reporting year' in any row - 1 point

'Basic academic/theoretical research' OR 'Applied research and development' AND

'Pilot demonstration' OR 'Full/commercial-scale demonstration' AND

'Small scale commercial deployment' OR 'Large scale commercial deployment'

(Please note: At least 3 rows must be reported to achieve 1 point)

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	2	2	1	1	1	1

(5.5.3) - Provide details of your organization's investments in low-carbon R&D for chemical production activities over the last three years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

## **5.5.3 - (CH) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Either of the following are met - 1 point

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment planned over the next 5 years' in all rows is greater than sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' in all rows.

OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' is 100%.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

All of the following selected in column 'Stage of development in the reporting year' in any row - 1 point

'Basic academic/theoretical research' OR 'Applied research and development' AND  
'Pilot demonstration' OR 'Full/commercial-scale demonstration' AND

'Small scale commercial deployment' OR 'Large scale commercial deployment'

(Please note: At least 3 rows must be reported to achieve 1 point)

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	2	2	1	1	1	1

(5.5.4) - Provide details of your organization's investments in low-carbon R&D for metals and mining production activities over the last three years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	MM

### **5.5.4 - (MM) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

#### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Either of the following are met - 1 point

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment planned over the next 5 years' in all rows is greater than sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' in all rows.

OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' is 100%.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

All of the following selected in column 'Stage of development in the reporting year' in any row - 1 point

'Basic academic/theoretical research' OR 'Applied research and development' AND

'Pilot demonstration' OR 'Full/commercial-scale demonstration' AND

'Small scale commercial deployment' OR 'Large scale commercial deployment'

(Please note: At least 3 rows must be reported to achieve 1 point)

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	2	2	1	1	1	1

(5.5.5) - Provide details of your organization's investments in low-carbon R&D for steel production activities over the last three years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
-------	---------------------------------------

CC	ST
----	----

### 5.5.5 - (ST) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

#### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Either of the following are met - 1 point

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment planned over the next 5 years' in all rows is greater than sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' in all rows

OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' is 100%.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### ***Leadership criteria***



Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

All of the following selected in column 'Stage of development in the reporting year' in any row - 1 point

'Basic academic/theoretical research' OR 'Applied research and development' AND

'Pilot demonstration' OR 'Full/commercial-scale demonstration' AND

'Small scale commercial deployment' OR 'Large scale commercial deployment'

(Please note: At least 3 rows must be reported to achieve 1 point)

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	2	2	1	1	1	1

---

(5.5.6) - Provide details of your organization's investments in low-carbon R&D for real estate and construction activities over the last three years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN/RE

### **5.5.6 - (CN/RE) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Either of the following are met - 1 point

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment planned over the next 5 years' in all rows is greater than sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' in all rows.

OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' is 100%.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

All of the following selected in column 'Stage of development in the reporting year' in any row - 1 point

'Basic academic/theoretical research' OR 'Applied research and development' AND

'Pilot demonstration' OR 'Full/commercial-scale demonstration' AND

'Small scale commercial deployment' OR 'Large scale commercial deployment'

(Please note: At least 3 rows must be reported to achieve 1 point)

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
-------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------

5	5	2	2	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(5.5.7) - Provide details of your organization's investments in low-carbon R&D for your sector activities over the last three years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO/EU/OG

### 5.5.7 - (CO/EU/OG) Scoring criteria

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

#### **Awareness criteria**

Table completed excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

#### **Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Either of the following are met - 1 point

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment planned over the next 5 years' in all rows is greater than sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' in all rows

OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' is 100%.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

All of the following selected in column 'Stage of development in the reporting year' in any row - 1 point

'Basic academic/theoretical research' OR 'Applied research and development' AND

'Pilot demonstration' OR 'Full/commercial-scale demonstration' AND

'Small scale commercial deployment' OR 'Large scale commercial deployment'

(Please note: At least 3 rows must be reported to achieve 1 point).

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	2	2	1	1	1	1

(5.5.8) - Provide details of your organization's investments in low-carbon R&D for transport-related activities over the last three years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TO/TO-EPM/TS

## **5.5.8 - (TO/TO-EPM/TS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

---

**Awareness criteria**

Table completed excluding column 'R&D investment figure in the reporting year (unit currency as selected in 1.2) (optional)' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

**Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Either of the following are met - 1 point

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment planned over the next 5 years' in all rows is greater than sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' in all rows

OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Average % of total R&D investment over the last 3 years' is 100%.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

All of the following selected in column 'Stage of development in the reporting year' in any row - 1 point

'Basic academic/theoretical research' OR 'Applied research and development' AND

'Pilot demonstration' OR 'Full/commercial-scale demonstration' AND

'Small scale commercial deployment' OR 'Large scale commercial deployment'

(Please note: At least 3 rows must be reported to achieve 1 point)

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	2	2	1	1	1	1

### CAPEX Breakdown

(5.6) - Break down, by fossil fuel expansion activity, your organization's CAPEX in the reporting year and CAPEX planned over the next 5 years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

### 5.6 - (OG) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

All of the following met in both rows 'Exploration of new oil fields' AND 'Exploration of new natural gas fields' - 2 points

Figure of 0 provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year for this expansion activity (unit currency as selected in 1.2)' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year for this expansion activity as % of total CAPEX in the reporting year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'CAPEX planned over the next 5 years for this expansion activity as % of total CAPEX planned over the next 5 years'.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### Management criteria

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

The following is met in both rows 'Expansion of existing oil fields' AND 'Expansion of existing natural gas fields' - 1 point

Figure provided in column 'CAPEX planned over the next 5 years...' is less than figure provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year for this expansion activity as % of total CAPEX in the reporting year'

OR

Figure of 0 provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year for this expansion activity (unit currency as selected in 1.2)' AND  
 Figure of 0 provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year for this expansion activity as % of total CAPEX in the reporting year' AND  
 Figure of 0 provided in column 'CAPEX planned over the next 5 years for this expansion activity as % of total CAPEX planned over the next 5 years'.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	2	2	1	1	0	0

(5.6) - Break down, by fossil fuel expansion activity, your organization's CAPEX in the reporting year and CAPEX planned over the next 5 years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

## 5.6 - (CO) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

All of the following met in both rows 'Development of new coal mines' AND 'Expansion of existing coal mines' - 2 points

Figure of 0 provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year for this expansion activity (unit currency as selected in 1.2)' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year for this expansion activity as % of total CAPEX in the reporting year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'CAPEX planned over the next 5 years for this expansion activity as % of total CAPEX planned over the next 5 years'.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	2	2	0	0	0	0



(5.7) - Break down, by source, your organization's CAPEX in the reporting year and CAPEX planned over the next 5 years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

## 5.7 - (EU) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Sum of figures in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year... as %...' is 100 - 2 points

OR

Sum of figures in column 'CAPEX planned over the next 5 years for power generation...' is 100 - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### *Management criteria*

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Figure of 0 provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year... as %...' in both rows 'Coal – hard' AND 'Lignite'.

i) Sum of figures is greater than 50% in either column 'CAPEX planned over the next 5 years...' OR 'CAPEX in the reporting year... as %...' in the following rows - 1 point

- 'Sustainable biomass'

- 'Nuclear'

- 'Geothermal'

- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with CCS'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'CAPEX planned over the next 5 years...' is greater than sum of figures provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year... as %...' in the following rows - 1 point

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with CCS'

OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year... as %...' is 100% in the following rows - 1 point

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with CCS'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year... as %...' in either row 'Coal – hard' OR 'Lignite'.

i) Sum of figures is greater than 50% in either column 'CAPEX planned over the next 5 years...' OR 'CAPEX in the reporting year... as %...' in the following rows - 1 point

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with CCS'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'CAPEX planned over the next 5 years...' is greater than sum of figures provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year... as %...' in the following rows - 1 point

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with CCS'

OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year... as %...' is 100% in the following rows - 1 point

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with CCS'

iii) Year provided in column 'Most recent year in which a new power plant using this source was approved for development' is 2021 or earlier in rows 'Coal - hard' OR 'Lignite' - 1 point

OR

Year provided in column 'Most recent year in which a new power plant using this source was approved for development' is any year after 2021 in rows 'Coal - hard' OR 'Lignite' - 0 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Either of the following sum to a figure greater than 90% - 1 point

Sum of figures provided in column 'CAPEX planned over the next 5 years...' in the following rows:

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with CCS'

OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'CAPEX in the reporting year... as %...' in the following rows:

- 'Sustainable biomass'
- 'Nuclear'
- 'Geothermal'
- 'Hydropower'
- 'Wind'
- 'Solar'
- 'Marine'
- 'Other renewable'
- 'Fossil-fuel plants fitted with CCS'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	2	2	2 or 3	2 or 3	1	1

---

(5.7.1) - Break down your total planned CAPEX in your current CAPEX plan for products and services (e.g. smart grids, digitalization, etc.).

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

---

**5.7.1 - (EU) Scoring criteria**

**Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

**Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(5.8) - Disclose the breakeven price (US\$/BOE) required for cash neutrality during the reporting year, i.e. where cash flow from operations covers CAPEX and dividends paid/share buybacks.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

---

## **5.8 - (OG) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Figure provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

## Pricing Environmental Externalities

---

(5.10) - Does your organization use an internal price on environmental externalities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## 5.10 - Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of internal pricing of environmental externalities' NOT completed - 0/8 points

A maximum of 0/8 points is available for this route.

---

### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Use of internal pricing of environmental externalities' - 2/2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to in the next two years' selected in column 'Use of internal pricing of environmental externalities' - 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to in the next two years' selected in column 'Use of internal pricing of environmental externalities' - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of internal pricing of environmental externalities' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'Use of internal pricing of environmental externalities' completed - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of internal pricing of environmental externalities' NOT completed - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***



#### ROUTE A)

Column 'Use of internal pricing of environmental externalities' completed - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Use of internal pricing of environmental externalities' NOT completed - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

---

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0, 1 or 2	2	0	0	0	0

---

(5.10.1) - Provide details on your organization's internal price(s) on carbon.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG / FS

## 5.10.1 - Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for points at Awareness level.

- i) Any of the following selected in column 'Objectives for implementing internal price' - 1 point
- 'Drive energy efficiency'

- 'Drive low-carbon investment'
- 'Incentivize consideration of climate-related issues in decision making'
- 'Incentivize consideration of climate-related issues in risk assessment'
- 'Identify and seize low-carbon opportunities'
- 'Influence strategy and/or financial planning'
- 'Reduce upstream value chain emissions'
- 'Setting and/or achieving of climate-related policies and targets'
- 'Stress test investments'

ii) At least two options selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Business decision-making processes the internal price is applied to' - 1 point

iii) Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% total emissions in the reporting year in....' - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

'Yes' selected in column 'Pricing approach is monitored and evaluated to achieve objectives' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Either 'Alignment to scientific guidance' OR 'Scenario analysis' selected in column 'Factors considered when determining the price' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	3	3	1	1	1	1

Value chain engagement

(5.11) - Do you engage with your value chain on environmental issues?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

### 5.11 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

##### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8 in any of the following rows:

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Fuel-and-energy-related activities (not included in Scope 1 or 2)'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'

- 'Waste generated in operations'
- 'Business travel'

AND

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8 in any of the following rows:

- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'

Points are awarded as follows:

i) 'Yes' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Suppliers' AND 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' - 0.5 points

OR

'No, but we plan to within next two years' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Suppliers' - 0.25/0.5 points

ii) 'Yes' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Customers' AND 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' - 0.5 points

OR

'No, but we plan to within next two years' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Customers' - 0.25/0.5 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8 in any of the following rows:

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'

- 'Fuel-and-energy-related activities (not included in Scope 1 or 2)'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Waste generated in operations'
- 'Business travel'

AND

Any option excluding 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8 in all of the following rows:

- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'

Points are awarded as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Suppliers' AND 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' - 1 point

OR

'No, but we plan to within next two years' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Suppliers' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8 in any of the following rows:

- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'

AND

Any option excluding 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in

column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8 in all of the following rows:

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Fuel-and-energy-related activities (not included in Scope 1 or 2)'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Waste generated in operations'
- 'Business travel'

Points are awarded as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Customers' AND 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' - 1 point

OR

'No, but we plan to within next two years' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Customers' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Full Awareness points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Full Awareness points NOT awarded - 0/3.5 points

A maximum of 0/3.5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0 or 1	1 or 3.5	0	0

(5.11) - Do you engage with your value chain on environmental issues?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### 5.11 - (FS) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

##### ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Activity undertaken' in row 'Investing (Asset manager)' in question 1.10 OR

'Yes' selected in column 'Activity undertaken' in row 'Investing (Asset owner) AND either row 'Banking (Bank) OR 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' in question 1.10.

Points are awarded as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in rows 'Clients' AND 'Investees' - 1 point

OR

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in either row 'Clients' OR 'Investees' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Yes' selected in column 'Activity undertaken' for rows 'Banking (Bank)' OR 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' in question 1.10 AND

'No' selected in column 'Activity undertaken' for rows 'Investing (Asset manager)' AND 'Investing (Asset owner)' in question 1.10.

Points are awarded as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Clients' - 1 point

OR

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Clients' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Yes' selected in column 'Activity undertaken' in ONLY row 'Investing (Asset owner)' in question 1.10.

Points are awarded as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Investees' - 1 point

OR

'No, but we plan to within the next two years' selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder on environmental issues' in row 'Investees' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***



#### ROUTE A)

Full Awareness points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Full Awareness points NOT awarded - 0/3.5 points

A maximum of 0/3.5 points is available for this route.

---

#### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

#### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0 or 1	1 or 3.5	0	0

---

(5.11.1) - Does your organization assess and classify suppliers according to their dependencies and/or impacts on the environment?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

#### **5.11.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

#### **Scoring criteria**

##### **Disclosure criteria**

#### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

- i) Any option selected excluding 'No, we do not assess the dependencies and/or impacts of our suppliers, and have no plans to do so within two years' in column 'Assessment of supplier dependencies and/or impacts on the environment' - 1 point
- ii) Any option selected excluding 'None' AND 'Unknown' in column '% Tier 1 suppliers assessed' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' AND

'Yes, we assess the dependencies and/or impacts of our suppliers' selected in column 'Assessment of supplier dependencies and/or impacts on the environment':

- i) 'Contribution to supplier-related scope 3 emissions' selected in column 'Criteria for assessing supplier dependencies and/or impacts on the environment' - 1 point
- ii) Any option selected excluding 'Unknown' in column '% Tier 1 suppliers meeting the thresholds for substantive dependencies and/or impacts on the environment' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

For rows were 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

'No, we do not currently assess the dependencies and/or impacts of our suppliers, but we plan to do so within the next two years' selected in column 'Assessment of supplier dependencies and/or impacts on the environment' - 1/3 points

A maximum of 1/3 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	2	2	1 or 2	2 or 3	0	0

(5.11.2) - Does your organization prioritize which suppliers to engage with on environmental issues?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 5.11.2 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

### Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

i) 'Yes, we prioritize which suppliers to engage with on this environmental issue' selected in column 'Supplier engagement prioritization on this environmental issue' – 1 point

ii) 'In line with the criteria used to classify suppliers as having substantive dependencies and/or impacts relating to climate change' selected in column 'Criteria informing which suppliers are prioritized for engagement on this environmental issue' – 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

'No, we do not prioritize which suppliers to engage with on this environmental issue' selected in column 'Supplier engagement prioritization on this environmental issue' AND 'We engage with all suppliers' selected in column 'Primary reason...' – 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	2	2	0	0	0	0

---

(5.11.3) - Provide details of your environmental engagement strategy with your clients.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### 5.11.3 - (FS) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

##### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy':

Either column '% client-related scope 3 emissions as reported in 12.1.1' OR '% of portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value' must be completed for a row to be eligible for Disclosure points.

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

##### NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### ***Awareness criteria***

##### ROUTE A)

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy':

All of the following met - 3 points

'Clients of Banks' selected in column 'Type of clients' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Type and details of engagement' AND

'Yes' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' in row

'Banking (Bank)' in question 12.1 AND

Either 'Financed emissions' OR 'Other carbon footprinting and/or exposure metrics (as defined by TCFD)' selected in column 'Disclosure metric' in row 'Banking (Bank)' in question 12.1 AND

Any option selected excluding 'None' OR 'Unknown' in either column '% client-related scope 3 emissions as reported in 12.1.1' OR '% of portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value'.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy':

All of the following met - 3 points

'Clients of Asset Managers' selected in column 'Type of clients' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Type and details of engagement' AND

'Yes' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' in row 'Investing (Asset manager)' in question 12.1 AND

Either 'Financed emissions' OR 'Other carbon footprinting and/or exposure metrics (as defined by TCFD)' selected in column 'Disclosure metric' in row 'Investing (Asset manager)' in question 12.1 AND

Any option selected excluding 'None' OR 'Unknown' in either column '% client-related scope 3 emissions as reported in 12.1.1' OR '% of portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value'.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy':

All of the following met - 3 points

'Clients of Insurers' selected in column 'Type of clients' AND  
Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Type and details of engagement' AND  
'Yes' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' in row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' in question 12.1 AND  
Column 'Disclosure metric' completed in row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' in question 12.1 AND  
Any option selected excluding 'None' OR 'Unknown' in either column '% client-related scope 3 emissions as reported in 12.1.1' OR '% of portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value'.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy':

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points (per row) must be awarded AND

Any option selected excluding any 'Information collection' options in 'Type and details of engagement'.

'Yes, we have an escalation process' selected in column 'Escalation process for engagement when dialogue is failing' – 3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR



NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy':

Any of the following selected in either column '% client-associated scope 3 emissions as reported in question 12.1.1' OR '% of portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value' - 1 point

- '51-75%'

- '76-99%'

- '100%'

OR

'26-50%' selected in either column '% client-associated scope 3 emissions as reported in question 12.1.1' OR '% of portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	3	3	3	3	1	1

(5.11.4) - Provide details of your environmental engagement strategy with your investees.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 5.11.4 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

Any of the following columns completed per row:

- '% of scope 3 investees associated emissions as reported in 12.1.1/12.1.3'
- '% of investing (Asset managers) portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value'
- '% of investing (Asset owners) portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value'

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered by the engagement strategy':

All of the following met - 1 point

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Type and details of engagement' AND

'Yes' selected in column 'Activity undertaken' in row 'Investing (Asset manager)' in question 1.10 AND

Any option excluding 'None' OR 'Unknown' selected in column '% of investing (Asset managers) portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value'.

OR

All of the following met - 1 point

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Type and details of engagement' AND

'Yes' selected in column 'Activity undertaken' in row 'Investing (Asset owner)' in question 1.10 AND

Any option excluding 'None' OR 'Unknown' selected in column '% of investing (Asset owners) portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value'.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: If both 'Investing (Asset manager)' and 'Investing (Asset owner)' are selected as organizational activities in question 1.10, then only one of the options in the above criteria must be met.)

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered by the engagement strategy':

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points must be awarded AND

Any option selected excluding any 'Information collection' options in 'Type and details of engagement'.

- i) 'Yes, we have an escalation process' selected in column 'Escalation process for engagement when dialogue is failing' – 1.5 points
- ii) Any option excluding 'None' OR 'Unknown' selected in column '% of scope 3 investees associated emissions as reported in 12.1.1/12.1.3' - 1.5 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

**Leadership criteria**

ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points AND 'Yes' in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' and 'Financed emissions' selected in column 'Disclosure metric' for any row in question 12.1.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy':

Any of the following selected in column '% of scope 3 investees associated emissions as reported in 12.1.1/12.1.3' OR in either column '% of investing (Asset managers) portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value' OR '% of investing (Asset owners) portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value' - 1 point

- '51-75%'

- '76-99%'

- '100%'

OR

'26-50%' selected in either column '% of scope 3 investees associated emissions as reported in 12.1.1/12.1.3' OR in either column '% of investing (Asset managers) portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value' OR '% of investing (Asset owners) portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the engagement strategy' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	3	3	1	1

---

(5.11.5) - Do your suppliers have to meet environmental and/or social requirements as part of your organization's purchasing process?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

## **5.11.5 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

### **Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Either 'Yes, environmental requirements related to this environmental issue are included in our supplier contracts' OR 'Yes, suppliers have to meet environmental requirements related to this environmental issue, but they are not included in our supplier contracts' selected in column 'Suppliers have to meet specific environmental requirements related to this environmental issue as part of the purchasing process' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

'No, but we plan to introduce environmental requirements related to this environmental issue within the next two years' selected in column 'Suppliers have to meet specific environmental requirements related to this environmental issue as part of the purchasing process' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

i) 'Yes, environmental requirements related to this environmental issue are included in our supplier contracts' selected in column 'Suppliers have to meet specific environmental requirements related to this environmental issue as part of the purchasing process' - 1 point

OR

'Yes, suppliers have to meet environmental requirements, but they are not included in our supplier contracts' selected in column 'Suppliers have to meet specific environmental requirements as part of the purchasing process' - 0.5/1 points

ii) 'Yes, we have a policy in place for addressing non-compliance' selected in column 'Policy in place for addressing supplier non-compliance' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0.5 or 1	1	2	2	0	0

(5.11.6) - Provide details of the environmental requirements that suppliers have to meet as part of your organization's purchasing process, and the compliance measures in place.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 5.11.6 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

### Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 9/9 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

- Full Disclosure points awarded
- '100%' selected in both columns '% tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend required to



comply with this environmental requirement' AND '% tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions attributable to the suppliers required to comply with this environmental requirement' OR

'None' selected in both columns '% tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend required to comply with this environmental requirement' AND '% tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions attributable to the suppliers required to comply with this environmental requirement' OR

'None' AND '100%' NOT selected in either column '% tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend required to comply with this environmental requirement' OR '% tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions attributable to the suppliers required to comply with this environmental requirement'

- '100%' selected in both columns '% tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend in compliance with this environmental requirement' AND '% tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions attributable to the suppliers in compliance with this environmental requirement' OR  
'None' selected in both columns '% tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend in compliance with this environmental requirement' AND '% tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions attributable to the suppliers in compliance with this environmental requirement' OR  
'None' AND '100%' NOT selected in either column '% tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend in compliance with this environmental requirement' OR '% tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions attributable to the suppliers in compliance with this environmental requirement'.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

i) Any of the following selected in column 'Environmental requirement' - 0.5 points

- 'Adoption of the UN International Labour Organization Principles'
- 'Compliance with an environmental certification, please specify'
- 'Disclosure of GHG emissions to your organization (Scope 1 and 2)'
- 'Disclosure of GHG emissions to your organization (Scope 1, 2 and 3)'
- 'Environmental disclosure through a non-public platform'
- 'Environmental disclosure through a public platform'
- 'Implementation of a climate transition plan'
- 'Implementation of emissions reduction initiatives'
- 'Measuring product-level emissions'
- 'Monitoring and reduction of Product Carbon Footprint (PCF)/ product life-cycle emissions'
- 'Purchasing of low-carbon or renewable energy'
- 'Regular environmental risk assessments (at least once annually)'
- 'Reporting against a sustainability index (e.g., DJSI, CDP etc.)'
- 'Secure Free, Prior and Informed Consent (FPIC) of Indigenous Peoples and local communities'
- 'Setting a low-carbon or renewable energy target'

- 'Setting a science-based emissions reduction target'
- 'Substitution of hazardous substances with less harmful substances'
- 'Waste and resource reduction and material circularity'

ii) Any option selected excluding 'No mechanism for monitoring compliance' in column 'Mechanisms for monitoring compliance with this environmental requirement' - 0.5 points

iii) Any option selected excluding 'No response' in column 'Response to supplier non-compliance with this environmental requirement' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

i) '100%' selected in column '% tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend required to comply with this environmental requirement' AND  
'100%' selected in column '% tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions attributable to the suppliers required to comply with this environmental requirement' - 1 point

ii) Either of the following met - 1 point

Any of the following options selected in column '% tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend in compliance with this environmental requirement'

- '51-75%'
- '76-99%'
- '100%'

OR

Any of the following options selected in column '% tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions attributable to the suppliers in compliance with this environmental requirement'

- '51-75%'
- '76-99%'
- '100%'

iii) Any option selected excluding 'No response' in column 'Response to supplier non-compliance with this environmental requirement' AND  
Either of the following met - 1 point

Any of the following selected in column '% of non-compliant suppliers engaged'

- '1-25%'
- '26-50%'
- '51-75%'
- '76-99%'
- '100%'

OR

'100%' selected in either column '% tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend in compliance with this environmental requirement' OR '% tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions attributable to the suppliers in compliance with this environmental requirement'.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

i) 'Setting a science-based emissions reduction target' selected in column 'Environmental requirement' - 1 point

ii) Either '76-99%' OR '100%' selected in column '% tier 1 supplier-related Scope 3 emissions attributable to suppliers in compliance with this environmental requirement' - 1 point

OR

'51-75%' selected in column '% tier 1 supplier-related Scope 3 emissions attributable to suppliers in compliance with this environmental requirement' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
9	9	1.5	1.5	3	3	2	2

---

(5.11.7) - Provide further details of your organization's supplier engagement on environmental issues.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### 5.11.7 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'Commodity'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 11/11 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

Full Disclosure points awarded AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Action driven by supplier engagement' in all rows where 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

- 'Adaptation to climate change'
- 'Adoption of the United Nation's International Labour Organization principles'
- 'Carbon removals'
- 'Circular economy'
- 'Emissions reduction'
- 'Secure Free, Prior and Informed Consent (FPIC) of Indigenous Peoples and local communities'
- 'Upstream value chain transparency and human rights'
- 'Other, please specify'

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

- i) Any of the following selected in column 'Type and details of engagement' - 0.5 points

- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to make credible renewable energy usage claims'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to measure GHG emissions'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to mitigate environmental impact'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to set science-based targets'
- 'Support suppliers to develop public time-bound action plans with clear milestones'
- 'Support suppliers to set their own environmental commitments across their operations'
- 'Feature environmental performance in supplier awards scheme'
- 'Include long-term contracts linked to environmental commitments'
- 'Provide financial incentives for environmental performance'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers with a climate transition plan'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers increasing renewable energy use'
- 'Collect climate transition plan information at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collect environmental risk and opportunity information at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collect GHG emissions data at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collect targets information at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovations to reduce environmental impacts in products and services'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovative business models and corporate renewable energy sourcing mechanisms'
- 'Encourage suppliers to take Beyond Value Chain Mitigation (BVCM) actions'
- 'Engage with suppliers to advocate for policy or regulatory change to address environmental challenges'
- 'Facilitate adoption of a unified climate transition approach with suppliers'
- 'Invest jointly with suppliers in R&D of relevant low-carbon technologies'
- 'Run a campaign to encourage innovation to reduce environmental impacts on products and services'

ii) 'Tier 1 suppliers' selected in column 'Upstream value chain coverage' AND Any option selected excluding both 'None' AND 'Unknown' in either column '% of tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend covered by engagement' OR '% of tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions covered by engagement' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Both of the following met - 1 point

Any of the following selected in column 'Type and details of engagement'

- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to make credible renewable energy usage claims'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to measure GHG emissions'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to mitigate environmental impact'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to set science-based targets'
- 'Support suppliers to develop public time-bound action plans with clear milestones'
- 'Support suppliers to set their own environmental commitments across their operations'
- 'Feature environmental performance in supplier awards scheme'
- 'Include long-term contracts linked to environmental commitments'
- 'Provide financial incentives for environmental performance'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers with a climate transition plan'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers increasing renewable energy use'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovations to reduce environmental impacts in products and services'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovative business models and corporate renewable energy sourcing mechanisms'
- 'Encourage suppliers to take Beyond Value Chain Mitigation (BVCM) actions'
- 'Engage with suppliers to advocate for policy or regulatory change to address environmental challenges'
- 'Facilitate adoption of a unified climate transition approach with suppliers'
- 'Invest jointly with suppliers in R&D of relevant low-carbon technologies'
- 'Run a campaign to encourage innovation to reduce environmental impacts on products and services'

AND

Any of the following selected' in column 'Action driven by supplier engagement'

- 'Adaptation to climate change'

- 'Adoption of the United Nation's International Labour Organization principles'
- 'Carbon removals'
- 'Circular economy'
- 'Emissions reduction'
- 'Secure Free, Prior and Informed Consent (FPIC) of Indigenous Peoples and local communities'
- 'Upstream value chain transparency and human rights'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

i) Any of the following options selected in either column '% of tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend covered by engagement' OR '% of tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions covered by engagement' - 1 point

- '51-75%'
- '76-99%'
- '100%'

OR

'26-50%' selected in column '% of tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions covered by engagement' - 0.5/1 points

ii) Either 'Yes, environmental requirements....' OR 'Yes, suppliers have to meet environmental requirements....' selected in column 'Suppliers have to meet specific



environmental requirements related to this environmental issue as part of the purchasing process' in row 'Climate change' in question 5.11.5 AND  
'Yes, ...' selected in column 'Engagement is helping your tier 1 suppliers meet an environmental requirement related to this environmental issue' - 1.5 points

A maximum of 2.5/2.5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
11	11	1	1	1	1	2.5	2.5

---

(5.11.7) - Provide further details of your organization's supplier engagement on environmental issues.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

---

## **5.11.7 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'Commodity'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 11/11 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

Full Disclosure points awarded AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Action driven by supplier engagement' in all rows where 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

- 'Adaptation to climate change'
- 'Adoption of the United Nation's International Labour Organization principles'
- 'Carbon removals'
- 'Circular economy'
- 'Emissions reduction'
- 'Secure Free, Prior and Informed Consent (FPIC) of Indigenous Peoples and local communities'
- 'Upstream value chain transparency and human rights'
- 'Other, please specify'

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

i) Any of the following selected in column 'Type and details of engagement' - 0.5 points

- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to make credible renewable energy usage claims'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to measure GHG emissions'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to mitigate environmental impact'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to set science-based targets'
- 'Support suppliers to develop public time-bound action plans with clear milestones'
- 'Support suppliers to set their own environmental commitments across their operations'
- 'Feature environmental performance in supplier awards scheme'
- 'Include long-term contracts linked to environmental commitments'
- 'Provide financial incentives for environmental performance'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers with a climate transition plan'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers increasing renewable energy use'

- 'Collect climate transition plan information at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collect environmental risk and opportunity information at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collect GHG emissions data at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collect targets information at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovations to reduce environmental impacts in products and services'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovative business models and corporate renewable energy sourcing mechanisms'
- 'Encourage suppliers to take Beyond Value Chain Mitigation (BVCM) actions'
- 'Engage with suppliers to advocate for policy or regulatory change to address environmental challenges'
- 'Facilitate adoption of a unified climate transition approach with suppliers'
- 'Invest jointly with suppliers in R&D of relevant low-carbon technologies'
- 'Run a campaign to encourage innovation to reduce environmental impacts on products and services'
- 'Offer purchase guarantee linked to best agricultural practices'
- 'Pay higher prices linked to best agricultural practices'

ii) 'Tier 1 suppliers' selected in column 'Upstream value chain coverage' AND Any option selected excluding both 'None' AND 'Unknown' in either column '% of tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend covered by engagement' OR '% of tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions covered by engagement' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Both of the following met - 1 point

Any of the following selected in column 'Type and details of engagement':

- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to make credible renewable energy usage claims'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to measure GHG emissions'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to mitigate environmental impact'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to set science-based targets'
- 'Support suppliers to develop public time-bound action plans with clear milestones'
- 'Support suppliers to set their own environmental commitments across their operations'
- 'Feature environmental performance in supplier awards scheme'
- 'Include long-term contracts linked to environmental commitments'
- 'Provide financial incentives for environmental performance'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers with a climate transition plan'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers increasing renewable energy use'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovations to reduce environmental impacts in products and services'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovative business models and corporate renewable energy sourcing mechanisms'
- 'Encourage suppliers to take Beyond Value Chain Mitigation (BVCM) actions'
- 'Engage with suppliers to advocate for policy or regulatory change to address environmental challenges'
- 'Facilitate adoption of a unified climate transition approach with suppliers'
- 'Invest jointly with suppliers in R&D of relevant low-carbon technologies'
- 'Run a campaign to encourage innovation to reduce environmental impacts on products and services'
- 'Offer purchase guarantee linked to best agricultural practices'
- 'Pay higher prices linked to best agricultural practices'

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Action driven by supplier engagement'

- 'Adaptation to climate change'
- 'Adoption of the United Nation's International Labour Organization principles'
- 'Carbon removals'
- 'Circular economy'
- 'Emissions reduction'
- 'Secure Free, Prior and Informed Consent (FPIC) of Indigenous Peoples and local communities'
- 'Upstream value chain transparency and human rights'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

i) Any of the following options selected in either column '% of tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend covered by engagement' OR '% of tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions covered by engagement' - 1 point

- '51-75%'

- '76-99%'

- '100%'

OR

'26-50%' selected in column '% of tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions covered by engagement' - 0.5/1 points

ii) Either 'Yes, environmental requirements....' OR 'Yes, suppliers have to meet environmental requirements....' selected in column 'Suppliers have to meet specific environmental requirements related to this environmental issue as part of the purchasing process' in row 'Climate change' in question 5.11.5 AND 'Yes,...' selected in column 'Engagement is helping your tier 1 suppliers meet an environmental requirement related to this environmental issue' - 1.5 points

A maximum of 2.5/2.5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
11	11	1	1	1	1	2.5	2.5

---

(5.11.7) - Provide further details of your organization's supplier engagement on environmental issues.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

### **5.11.7 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'Commodity'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 11/11 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

## **Awareness criteria**

### ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

Full Disclosure points awarded AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Action driven by supplier engagement' in all rows where 'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

- 'Adaptation to climate change'
- 'Adoption of the United Nation's International Labour Organization principles'
- 'Carbon removals'
- 'Circular economy'
- 'Emissions reduction'
- 'Secure Free, Prior and Informed Consent (FPIC) of Indigenous Peoples and local communities'
- 'Upstream value chain transparency and human rights'
- 'Other, please specify'

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered':

i) Any of the following selected in column 'Type and details of engagement' - 0.5 points

- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to make credible renewable energy usage claims'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to measure GHG emissions'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to mitigate environmental impact'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to set science-based targets'
- 'Support suppliers to develop public time-bound action plans with clear milestones'
- 'Support suppliers to set their own environmental commitments across their operations'
- 'Feature environmental performance in supplier awards scheme'
- 'Include long-term contracts linked to environmental commitments'
- 'Provide financial incentives for environmental performance'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers with a climate transition plan'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers increasing renewable energy use'
- 'Collect climate transition plan information at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collect environmental risk and opportunity information at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collect GHG emissions data at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collect targets information at least annually from suppliers'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovations to reduce environmental impacts in products and services'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovative business models and corporate renewable energy sourcing mechanisms'
- 'Encourage suppliers to take Beyond Value Chain Mitigation (BVCM) actions'

- 'Engage with suppliers to advocate for policy or regulatory change to address environmental challenges'
- 'Facilitate adoption of a unified climate transition approach with suppliers'
- 'Invest jointly with suppliers in R&D of relevant low-carbon technologies'
- 'Run a campaign to encourage innovation to reduce environmental impacts on products and services'

ii) 'Tier 1 suppliers' selected in column 'Upstream value chain coverage' AND Any option selected excluding both 'None' AND 'Unknown' in either column '% of tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend covered by engagement' OR '% of tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions covered by engagement' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Both of the following met - 1 point

Any of the following selected in column 'Type and details of engagement'

- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to make credible renewable energy usage claims'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to measure GHG emissions'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to mitigate environmental impact'
- 'Provide training, support and best practices on how to set science-based targets'
- 'Support suppliers to develop public time-bound action plans with clear milestones'
- 'Support suppliers to set their own environmental commitments across their operations'



- 'Feature environmental performance in supplier awards scheme'
- 'Include long-term contracts linked to environmental commitments'
- 'Provide financial incentives for environmental performance'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers with a climate transition plan'
- 'Provide financial incentives for suppliers increasing renewable energy use'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovations to reduce environmental impacts in products and services'
- 'Collaborate with suppliers on innovative business models and corporate renewable energy sourcing mechanisms'
- 'Encourage suppliers to take Beyond Value Chain Mitigation (BVCM) actions'
- 'Engage with suppliers to advocate for policy or regulatory change to address environmental challenges'
- 'Facilitate adoption of a unified climate transition approach with suppliers'
- 'Invest jointly with suppliers in R&D of relevant low-carbon technologies'
- 'Run a campaign to encourage innovation to reduce environmental impacts on products and services'

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Action driven by supplier engagement'

- 'Adaptation to climate change'
- 'Adoption of the United Nation's International Labour Organization principles'
- 'Carbon removals'
- 'Circular economy'
- 'Emissions reduction'
- 'Secure Free, Prior and Informed Consent (FPIC) of Indigenous Peoples and local communities'
- 'Upstream value chain transparency and human rights'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### Leadership criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue covered':

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

i) Any of the following options selected in either column '% of tier 1 suppliers by procurement spend covered by engagement' OR '% of tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions covered by engagement' - 1.5 points

- '51-75%'

- '76-99%'

- '100%'

OR

'26-50%' selected in column '% of tier 1 supplier-related scope 3 emissions covered by engagement' - 0.75/1.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue covered' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
11	11	1	1	1	1	1.5	1.5

---

(5.11.9) - Provide details of any environmental engagement activity with other stakeholders in the value chain.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

### 5.11.9 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

##### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

Full Disclosure points must be awarded

AND

For each stakeholder row where 'Yes' is selected in column 'Engaging with this stakeholder...' AND 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered' in question 5.11, a corresponding option is selected in column 'Type of stakeholder' for rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue'.

(Please note: The eligibility criteria refers to rows 'Customers', 'Investors and shareholders' and 'Other value chain stakeholders, please specify' in question 5.11 (as applicable).)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Type and details of engagement' AND

Any option selected excluding 'None' OR 'Unknown' in column '% of stakeholder type engaged' OR Any option selected excluding 'None' OR 'Unknown' in column '% of stakeholder-associated Scope 3 emissions' – 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

'Customers' selected in column 'Type of stakeholder' AND

Any of the following selected in either column '% of stakeholder type engaged' OR '% of stakeholder-associated Scope 3 emissions' - 1 point

- 'Less than 1%'

- '1-25%'

- '26-50%'

- '51-75%'

- '76-99%'

- '100%'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

ROUTE B)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Any option selected excluding 'Customers' in column 'Type of stakeholder' in all rows -  
0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

'Customers' selected in column 'Type of stakeholder' AND

Any of the following selected in either column '% of stakeholder type engaged' OR '% of stakeholder-associated Scope 3 emissions' - 1 point

- '51-75%'

- '76-99%'

- '100%'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

ROUTE B)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Any option selected excluding 'Customers' in column 'Type of stakeholder' in all rows - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	2	2	0 or 1	0 or 1	0 or 1	0 or 1

---

(5.11.9) - Provide details of any environmental engagement activity with other stakeholders in the value chain.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### **5.11.9 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate Change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3.5/3.5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3.5	3.5	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

Collaborative Opportunities [SC only]

---

(5.12) - Indicate any mutually beneficial environmental initiatives you could collaborate on with specific CDP Supply Chain members.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **5.12 - Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Not scored.

---

**Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(5.13) - Has your organization already implemented any mutually beneficial environmental initiatives due to CDP Supply Chain member engagement?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

**5.13 - Scoring criteria**

**Disclosure criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Awareness criteria**



Not scored.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(5.13.1) - Specify the CDP Supply Chain members that have prompted your implementation of mutually beneficial environmental initiatives and provide information on the initiatives.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

**5.13.1 - Scoring criteria**

**Disclosure criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

Environmental requirements for asset managers [FS only]

---

(5.14) - Do your external asset managers have to meet environmental requirements as part of your organization's selection process and engagement?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **5.14 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'External asset managers have to meet specific environmental requirements as part of the selection process and engagement' NOT completed - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

**Awareness criteria**

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

Either 'Yes' OR 'No, but we plan to include environmental requirements in the next two years' selected in column 'External asset managers have to meet specific environmental requirements as part of the selection process and engagement' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, and we do not plan to include environmental requirements in the next two years' selected in column 'External asset managers have to meet specific environmental requirements as part of the selection process and engagement' - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Not applicable, because we do not have externally managed assets' selected in column 'External asset managers have to meet specific environmental requirements as part of the selection process and engagement' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'External asset managers have to meet specific environmental requirements as part of the selection process and engagement' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

i) 'Yes' selected in column 'External asset managers have to meet specific environmental requirements as part of the selection process and engagement' - 1 point

ii) 'Yes, we have a policy in place for addressing non-compliance' is selected in column 'Policy in place for addressing external asset manager non-compliance' – 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to include environmental requirements in the next two years' selected in column 'External asset managers have to meet specific environmental requirements as part of the selection process and engagement' – 0.5/2 points

A maximum of 0.5/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to include environmental requirements in the next two years' selected in column 'External asset managers have to meet specific environmental requirements as part of the selection process and engagement' - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Not applicable, because we do not have externally managed assets' selected in column 'External asset managers have to meet specific environmental requirements as part of the selection process and engagement' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'External asset managers have to meet specific environmental requirements as

part of the selection process and engagement' NOT completed - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0 or 1	0 or 1	0, 0.5 or 2	0 or 2	0	0

---

(5.14.1) - Provide details of the environmental requirements that external asset managers have to meet as part of your organizations selection process and engagement .

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **5.14.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the requirement':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate Change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the requirement' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:  
'Climate Change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the requirement' in at least one row AND  
Full Disclosure points awarded.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the requirement':

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Mechanisms used to include environmental requirement...' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:  
'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the requirement' in at least one row AND  
Full Awareness points awarded.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered by the requirement':

i) Either 'All assets managed externally' OR 'Majority of assets managed externally' selected in column 'Coverage' in all rows – 1 point

ii) Any option selected excluding 'No response' in column 'Response to external asset manager non-compliance with environmental requirements' – 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	2	2	0	0

---

Shareholder voting [FS only]

---

(5.15) - Does your organization exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental issues?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **5.15 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Column 'Exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental issues' completed:

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental issues' NOT completed

- 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

**Awareness criteria**

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental issues'  
– 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, as we do not have shareholder voting rights in any of our investments' selected in column 'Exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental issues' – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, but we plan to in the next two years' selected in column 'Exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental issues' - 1/3 points

A maximum of 1/3 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'No, and we do not plan to in the next two years' selected in column 'Exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental issues' - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental issues' NOT completed  
- 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.



---

**Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental issues'  
- 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, as we do not have shareholder voting rights in any of our investments' selected in  
column 'Exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental issues' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Either 'No, but we plan to in the next two years' OR 'No, and we do not plan to in the next  
two years' selected in column 'Exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental  
issues' - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Exercise voting rights as a shareholder on environmental issues' NOT completed  
- 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0 or 1	0, 1 or 3	0 or 1	0, 1 or 3	0	0

(5.15.1) - Provide details of your shareholder voting record on environmental issues.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### 5.15.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in shareholder voting':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in shareholder voting' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### Awareness criteria

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in shareholder voting' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in shareholder voting':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:  
'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in shareholder voting'  
in at least one row AND  
Full Awareness points awarded.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues covered in shareholder voting':

i) 'Exercise voting rights directly' selected in column 'Method used to exercise your voting rights as a shareholder' - 1 point

OR

'Exercise voting rights through an external service provider' selected in column 'Method used to exercise your voting rights as a shareholder' AND  
Both 'Vote tracking' AND 'Publish requirements of external service providers in relation to environmental issues' selected in column 'How do you ensure your shareholder voting rights are exercised in line with your overall strategy or transition plan?' - 1 point

ii) 'Aligned with the Paris agreement' selected in column 'Global environmental commitment' AND  
Both 'Our shareholder voting is not aligned with any environmental commitment' and 'Not assessed' NOT selected in column 'Global environmental commitments...' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	2	2	2	2	0	0

---

## Module 6 – Environmental performance – Consolidation approach

---

### Consolidation Approach

---

(6.1) - Provide details on your chosen consolidation approach for the calculation of environmental performance data

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

### 6.1 - Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

For 'Climate change' row:

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

For 'Climate change' row:

All columns completed – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

#### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

The same option selected (excluding 'Other, please specify') in column 'Consolidation approach used' in all of the following rows, where applicable - 1 point

- 'Climate change'
- 'Forests'
- 'Water'

(Please note: only rows for the environmental issues that are being disclosed on are considered.)

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0	0	1	1

---

## Module 7 – Environmental performance – Climate change

---

### Emissions Methodology and Exclusions

---

(7.1) - Is this your first year of reporting emissions data to CDP?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

### 7.1 - Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

### **Management criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.1.1) - Has your organization undergone any structural changes in the reporting year, or are any previous structural changes being accounted for in this disclosure of emissions data?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **7.1.1 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**



All columns completed - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

**Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.1.2) - Has your emissions accounting methodology, boundary, and/or reporting year definition changed in the reporting year?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

**7.1.2 - Scoring criteria**

**Disclosure criteria**

All columns completed - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.1.3) - Have your organization's base year emissions and past years' emissions been recalculated as a result of any changes or errors reported in 7.1.1 and/or 7.1.2?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **7.1.3 - Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

Full Disclosure points awarded AND

Full Disclosure points awarded in all of the following questions:

- 7.1
- 7.1.1
- 7.1.2

Any option selected excluding 'No, because we have not evaluated...' in column 'Base year recalculation' - 3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Any of the following selected in column 'Base year recalculation' - 2 points

- 'Yes'
- 'No, because the impact does not meet our significance threshold'
- 'No, because the operations acquired or divested did not exist in the base year'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, because we do not have the data yet and plan to recalculate next year' selected in column 'Base year recalculation' – 1.5/2 points

A maximum of 1.5/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	3	3	1.5 or 2	2	0	0

(7.2) - Select the name of the standard, protocol, or methodology you have used to collect activity data and calculate emissions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.2 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.3) - Describe your organization's approach to reporting Scope 2 emissions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 7.3 - Scoring criteria

#### **Disclosure criteria**

- i) Any option selected in column 'Scope 2, location-based' - 1 point
- ii) Any option selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

#### **Awareness criteria**

##### ROUTE A)

'We are reporting a Scope 2, location-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, location-based' AND 'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' - 2/2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

##### ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 2/2 points

'We are reporting a Scope 2, location-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, location-based' AND

'We have no operations where we are able to access electricity supplier emission factors or residual emission factors, and are unable to report a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market based' AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Country/area' in all rows in question 1.7:

- 'Afghanistan'
- 'Albania'
- 'Anguilla'
- 'Antarctica'
- 'Antigua and Barbuda'
- 'Bahamas'

- 'Belize'
- 'Bhutan'
- 'Botswana'
- 'Bouvet Island'
- 'Burundi'
- 'Cabo Verde'
- 'Cayman Islands'
- 'Central African Republic'
- 'Cocos (Keeling) Islands'
- 'Comoros'
- 'Cook Islands'
- 'Cuba'
- 'Democratic People's Republic of Korea'
- 'Djibouti'
- 'Dominica'
- 'Equatorial Guinea'
- 'Eritrea'
- 'Eswatini'
- 'Fiji'
- 'Gabon'
- 'Gambia'
- 'Greenland'
- 'Grenada'
- 'Guinea'
- 'Guinea-Bissau'
- 'Guyana'
- 'Haiti'
- 'Isle of Man'
- 'Kiribati'
- 'Kyrgyzstan'
- 'Lesotho'
- 'Liberia'
- 'Libya'
- 'Maldives'
- 'Marshall Islands'
- 'Mauritania'
- 'Micronesia (Federated States of)'
- 'Nauru'
- 'Niger'
- 'Niue'
- 'Norfolk Island'
- 'Palau'

- 'Pitcairn'
- 'Rwanda'
- 'Saint Kitts and Nevis'
- 'Saint Lucia'
- 'Saint Vincent and the Grenadines'
- 'Samoa'
- 'Sao Tome and Principe'
- 'Seychelles'
- 'Solomon Islands'
- 'Somalia'
- 'State of Palestine'
- 'Sudan'
- 'Suriname'
- 'Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands'
- 'Syrian Arab Republic'
- 'Tajikistan'
- 'Timor-Leste'
- 'Togo'
- 'Tonga'
- 'Turkmenistan'
- 'Tuvalu'
- 'Vanuatu'
- 'Western Sahara'
- 'Yemen'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

'We are reporting a Scope 2, location-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, location based' AND 'We have operations where we are able to access electricity supplier emission factors or residual emissions factors, but are unable to report a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based figure' - 1/8 points

A maximum of 1/8 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE D)

All of the following met - 1/8 points

'We are reporting a Scope 2, location-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, location-

based' AND

'We have no operations where we are able to access electricity supplier emission factors or residual emission factors, and are unable to report a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market based' AND

Any option selected excluding the following in column 'Country/area' in any row in question 1.7:

- 'Afghanistan'
- 'Albania'
- 'Anguilla'
- 'Antarctica'
- 'Antigua and Barbuda'
- 'Bahamas'
- 'Belize'
- 'Bhutan'
- 'Botswana'
- 'Bouvet Island'
- 'Burundi'
- 'Cabo Verde'
- 'Cayman Islands'
- 'Central African Republic'
- 'Cocos (Keeling) Islands'
- 'Comoros'
- 'Cook Islands'
- 'Cuba'
- 'Democratic People's Republic of Korea'
- 'Djibouti'
- 'Dominica'
- 'Equatorial Guinea'
- 'Eritrea'
- 'Eswatini'
- 'Fiji'
- 'Gabon'
- 'Gambia'
- 'Greenland'
- 'Grenada'
- 'Guinea'
- 'Guinea-Bissau'
- 'Guyana'
- 'Haiti'
- 'Isle of Man'
- 'Kiribati'
- 'Kyrgyzstan'



- 'Lesotho'
- 'Liberia'
- 'Libya'
- 'Maldives'
- 'Marshall Islands'
- 'Mauritania'
- 'Micronesia (Federated States of)'
- 'Nauru'
- 'Niger'
- 'Niue'
- 'Norfolk Island'
- 'Palau'
- 'Pitcairn'
- 'Rwanda'
- 'Saint Kitts and Nevis'
- 'Saint Lucia'
- 'Saint Vincent and the Grenadines'
- 'Samoa'
- 'Sao Tome and Principe'
- 'Seychelles'
- 'Solomon Islands'
- 'Somalia'
- 'State of Palestine'
- 'Sudan'
- 'Suriname'
- 'Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands'
- 'Syrian Arab Republic'
- 'Tajikistan'
- 'Timor-Leste'
- 'Togo'
- 'Tonga'
- 'Turkmenistan'
- 'Tuvalu'
- 'Vanuatu'
- 'Western Sahara'
- 'Yemen'

A maximum of 1/8 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE E)

'We are not reporting a Scope 2, location-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, location based' AND 'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' in column 'Scope 2, market based' - 1/8 points

A maximum of 1/8 points is available for this route.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1 or 2	2 or 8	0	0	0	0

---

(7.4) - Are there any sources (e.g. facilities, specific GHGs, activities, geographies, etc.) of Scope 1, Scope 2 or Scope 3 emissions that are within your selected reporting boundary which are not included in your disclosure?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **7.4 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)  
Option NOT selected - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)  
Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)  
Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)  
Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)  
Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.4.1) - Provide details of the sources of Scope 1, Scope 2, or Scope 3 emissions that are within your selected reporting boundary which are not included in your disclosure.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 7.4.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

### Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

In each row where any of the following are selected in column 'Scope(s)'...

- 'Scope 1'
- 'Scope 2 (location-based)'
- 'Scope 2 (market-based)'

...AND both of the following are met - 2 points

Any option selected excluding the following in column 'Relevance of Scope 1...' (if applicable):

- 'Emissions are relevant but not yet calculated'
- 'Emissions are relevant and calculated, but not disclosed'
- 'Emissions are not evaluated'

AND

Any option selected excluding the following in column 'Relevance of Scope 2...' (if applicable):

- 'Emissions are relevant but not yet calculated'
- 'Emissions are relevant and calculated, but not disclosed'
- 'Emissions are not evaluated'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option excluding the following selected in column 'Scope(s)...' in all rows - 2 points

- 'Scope 1'
- 'Scope 2 (location-based)'
- 'Scope 2 (market-based)'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Disclosure AND Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

If any of the following are selected in column 'Scope(s)' in any row...

- 'Scope 1'
- 'Scope 2 (location-based)'
- 'Scope 2 (market-based)'

...points will be awarded as follows:

i) In each row where any of the following options are selected in column 'Scope(s)...'...

- 'Scope 3: Purchased goods and services'
- 'Scope 3: Capital goods'
- 'Scope 3: Fuel and energy-related activities (not included in Scopes 1 or 2)'
- 'Scope 3: Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3: Waste generated in operations'
- 'Scope 3: Business travel'
- 'Scope 3: Employee commuting'
- 'Scope 3: Upstream leased assets'
- 'Scope 3: Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3: Processing of sold products'

- 'Scope 3: Use of sold products'
- 'Scope 3: End-of-life treatment of sold products'
- 'Scope 3: Downstream leased assets'
- 'Scope 3: Franchises'
- 'Scope 3: Investments'
- 'Scope 3: Other (upstream)'
- 'Scope 3: Other (downstream)'

...any option selected excluding the following in column 'Relevance of Scope 3...' - 1 point

- 'Emissions are relevant but not yet calculated'
- 'Emissions are relevant and calculated, but not disclosed'
- 'Emissions are not evaluated'

ii) Sum of figures in column 'Estimated percentage of total Scope 1+2...' (excluding rows where 'Emissions excluded due to a recent acquisition or merger' is selected in columns 'Relevance of Scope 1...' and 'Relevance of location-based Scope 2...' OR 'Relevance of market-based Scope 2...') is less than or equal to 5 - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

If any of the following are selected in column 'Scope(s)' in any row...

- 'Scope 1'
- 'Scope 2 (location-based)'
- 'Scope 2 (market-based)'

AND

Any of the following options are NOT selected in column 'Scope(s)' in all rows:

- 'Scope 3: Purchased goods and services'
- 'Scope 3: Capital goods'
- 'Scope 3: Fuel and energy-related activities (not included in Scopes 1 or 2)'
- 'Scope 3: Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3: Waste generated in operations'
- 'Scope 3: Business travel'
- 'Scope 3: Employee commuting'
- 'Scope 3: Upstream leased assets'
- 'Scope 3: Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3: Processing of sold products'
- 'Scope 3: Use of sold products'

- 'Scope 3: End-of-life treatment of sold products'
- 'Scope 3: Downstream leased assets'
- 'Scope 3: Franchises'
- 'Scope 3: Investments'
- 'Scope 3: Other (upstream)'
- 'Scope 3: Other (downstream)'

...points will be awarded as follows:

Sum of figures in column 'Estimated percentage of total Scope 1+2...' (excluding rows where 'Emissions excluded due to a recent acquisition or merger' is selected in columns 'Relevance of Scope 1...' and 'Relevance of location-based Scope 2...' OR 'Relevance of market-based Scope 2...') is less than or equal to 5 - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

Any option selected excluding the following in column 'Scope(s)...' in all rows...

'Scope 1'

'Scope 2 (location-based)'

'Scope 2 (market-based)'

...points will be awarded as follows:

In each row any option selected excluding the following in column 'Relevance of Scope 3...' - 2 points

- 'Emissions are relevant but not yet calculated'
- 'Emissions are relevant and calculated, but not disclosed'
- 'Emissions are not evaluated'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	2	2	2	2	0	0

(7.4.1) - Provide details of the sources of Scope 1, Scope 2, or Scope 3 emissions that are within your selected reporting boundary which are not included in your disclosure.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 7.4.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

In each row where any of the following are selected in column 'Scope(s)'...

- 'Scope 1'
- 'Scope 2 (location-based)'
- 'Scope 2 (market-based)'

...AND both of the following are met - 2 points

Any option selected excluding the following in column 'Relevance of Scope 1...' (if applicable):

- 'Emissions are relevant but not yet calculated'
- 'Emissions are relevant and calculated, but not disclosed'
- 'Emissions are not evaluated'

AND

Any option selected excluding the following in column 'Relevance of Scope 2...' (if applicable):

- 'Emissions are relevant but not yet calculated'
- 'Emissions are relevant and calculated, but not disclosed'
- 'Emissions are not evaluated'



A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option excluding the following selected in column 'Scope(s)...' in all rows - 2 points

- 'Scope 1'
- 'Scope 2 (location-based)'
- 'Scope 2 (market-based)'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Disclosure AND Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

If any of the following are selected in column 'Scope(s)' in any row...

- 'Scope 1'
  - 'Scope 2 (location-based)'
  - 'Scope 2 (market-based)'
- ...points will be awarded as follows:

i) In each row where any of the following options are selected in column 'Scope(s)...'...

- 'Scope 3: Purchased goods and services'
- 'Scope 3: Capital goods'
- 'Scope 3: Fuel and energy-related activities (not included in Scopes 1 or 2)'
- 'Scope 3: Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3: Waste generated in operations'
- 'Scope 3: Business travel'
- 'Scope 3: Employee commuting'
- 'Scope 3: Upstream leased assets'
- 'Scope 3: Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3: Processing of sold products'
- 'Scope 3: Use of sold products'
- 'Scope 3: End-of-life treatment of sold products'
- 'Scope 3: Downstream leased assets'
- 'Scope 3: Franchises'
- 'Scope 3: Other (upstream)'

- 'Scope 3: Other (downstream)'

...any option selected excluding the following in column 'Relevance of Scope 3...' - 1 point

- 'Emissions are relevant but not yet calculated'
- 'Emissions are relevant and calculated, but not disclosed'
- 'Emissions are not evaluated'

ii) Sum of figures in column 'Estimated percentage of total Scope 1+2...' (excluding rows where 'Emissions excluded due to a recent acquisition or merger' is selected in columns 'Relevance of Scope 1...' and 'Relevance of location-based Scope 2...' OR 'Relevance of market-based Scope 2...') is less than or equal to 5 - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

If any of the following are selected in column 'Scope(s)' in any row...

- 'Scope 1'
- 'Scope 2 (location-based)'
- 'Scope 2 (market-based)'

AND

Any of the following options are NOT selected in column 'Scope(s)' in all rows:

- 'Scope 3: Purchased goods and services'
- 'Scope 3: Capital goods'
- 'Scope 3: Fuel and energy-related activities (not included in Scopes 1 or 2)'
- 'Scope 3: Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3: Waste generated in operations'
- 'Scope 3: Business travel'
- 'Scope 3: Employee commuting'
- 'Scope 3: Upstream leased assets'
- 'Scope 3: Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3: Processing of sold products'
- 'Scope 3: Use of sold products'
- 'Scope 3: End-of-life treatment of sold products'
- 'Scope 3: Downstream leased assets'
- 'Scope 3: Franchises'
- 'Scope 3: Other (upstream)'
- 'Scope 3: Other (downstream)'

...points will be awarded as follows:

Sum of figures in column 'Estimated percentage of total Scope 1+2...' (excluding rows where 'Emissions excluded due to a recent acquisition or merger' is selected in columns 'Relevance of Scope 1...' and 'Relevance of location-based Scope 2...' OR 'Relevance of market-based Scope 2...') is less than or equal to 5 - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

Any option selected excluding the following in column 'Scope(s)...' in all rows...

'Scope 1'

'Scope 2 (location-based)'

'Scope 2 (market-based)'

...points will be awarded as follows:

In each row any option selected excluding the following in column 'Relevance of Scope 3...' - 2 points

- 'Emissions are relevant but not yet calculated'

- 'Emissions are relevant and calculated, but not disclosed'

- 'Emissions are not evaluated'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	2	2	2	2	0	0

## Scope 1, 2, and 3 Emissions Inventory

(7.5) - Provide your base year and base year emissions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

### 7.5 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

- i) Row 'Scope 1' completed - 1 point
- ii) Either row 'Scope 2 (location-based)' OR 'Scope 2 (market-based)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

##### *Awareness criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

At least one of the following rows completed - 2 points

- 'Scope 3 category 1: Purchased goods and services'
- 'Scope 3 category 2: Capital goods'
- 'Scope 3 category 4: Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3 category 9: Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3 category 10: Processing of sold products'
- 'Scope 3 category 11: Use of sold products'
- 'Scope 3 category 12: End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Scope 3 category 13: Downstream leased assets'
- 'Scope 3 category 15: Investments'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

##### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0

---

(7.5) - Provide your base year and base year emissions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **7.5 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

- i) Row 'Scope 1' completed - 1 point
- ii) Either row 'Scope 2 (location-based)' OR 'Scope 2 (market-based)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

At least one of the following rows completed - 2 points

- 'Scope 3 category 1: Purchased goods and services'
- 'Scope 3 category 2: Capital goods'
- 'Scope 3 category 4: Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3 category 9: Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Scope 3 category 10: Processing of sold products'
- 'Scope 3 category 11: Use of sold products'
- 'Scope 3 category 12: End of life treatment of sold products'

- 'Scope 3 category 13: Downstream leased assets'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0

---

(7.6) - What were your organization's gross global Scope 1 emissions in metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **7.6 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Full Disclosure points awarded in all the following questions:

- 7.1
- 7.1.1
- 7.1.2
- 7.1.3
- 7.2
- 7.4
- 7.5

AND

Row 'Reporting year' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Full Disclosure points are NOT awarded in all the following questions:

- 7.1

- 7.1.1

-7.1.2

-7.1.3

-7.2

- 7.4

-7.5

OR

Row 'Reporting year' is NOT complete - 0/8 points

A maximum of 0/8 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1 or 0	1 or 8	2	2	0	0	0	0

(7.7) - What were your organization's gross global Scope 2 emissions in metric tons CO2e?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.7 - Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded in the following questions to be eligible for Disclosure points:

- 7.1
- 7.1.1
- 7.1.2
- 7.1.3
- 7.2
- 7.4
- 7.5

Points will be awarded for row 'Reporting year' as follows:

ROUTE A)

All of the following columns completed - 2 points

- 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)'
- 'Methodological details'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)



Both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Methodological details' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' AND 'Methodological details' completed - 1/8 points

A maximum of 1/8 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

Neither column 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' OR 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' completed - 0/8 points

A maximum of 0/8 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

'We are reporting a Scope 2, location-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, location-based' in question 7.3 AND  
'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of completed rows.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'We are reporting a Scope 2, location-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, location-based' in question 7.3.

Points will awarded per row in proportion to the number of completed rows.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

Points will be awarded per row (excluding column 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)') in proportion to the number of completed rows.

A maximum of 1/4 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0,1 or 2	1, 2 or 8	1, 2 or 4	2 or 4	0	0	0	0

---

(7.8) - Account for your organization's gross global Scope 3 emissions, disclosing and explaining any exclusions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/PF/EU/CE/ST

---

## **7.8 - (GN/PF/EU/CE/ST) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Either 'Relevant, not yet calculated' OR 'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

A maximum of 15/15 points is available for this question.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.25/0.5 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0/0.5 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

A maximum of 7.5/7.5 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Points will be awarded for all rows (excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)'):

ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in any row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point  
Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in

question 7.6 AND

Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND

Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in any of the following rows - 1 point

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'

iii) For all rows where 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' text answer provided in column 'Please explain' does not contradict information provided in column 'Evaluation status' - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Any option excluding 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in all rows excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point

Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND

Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND

Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in any of the following rows - 1 point

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Awareness AND Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Percentage of emissions calculated using data obtained from suppliers or value chain partners' in any of the following rows - 0.5 points

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'
- 'Investments'

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this question.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
15	15	7.5	7.5	2 or 3	2 or 3	0.5	0.5

(7.8) - Account for your organization's gross global Scope 3 emissions, disclosing and explaining any exclusions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG/CO/CG/TO/TO-EPM

## 7.8 - (OG/CO/CG/TO/TO-EPM) Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

#### ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

Either 'Relevant, not yet calculated' OR 'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

A maximum of 15/15 points is available for this question.

### ***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.25/0.5 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0/0.5 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

A maximum of 7.5/7.5 points is available for this question.

---

***Management criteria***

Points will be awarded for all rows (excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)'):

ROUTE A)



The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:  
'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in any row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND  
Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point  
Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND  
Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND  
Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either of the following are met - 1 point  
Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND  
Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in row 'Use of sold products'

OR

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND  
Figure of 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in row 'Use of sold products'

iii) For all rows where 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' text answer provided in column 'Please explain' does not contradict information provided in column 'Evaluation status' - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:  
Any option excluding 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in all rows excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND  
Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding

rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point  
Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND  
Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND  
Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either of the following are met - 1 point  
Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND  
Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in row 'Use of sold products'

OR

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND  
Figure of 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in row 'Use of sold products'.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Awareness AND Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Percentage of emissions calculated using data obtained from suppliers or value chain partners' in any of the following rows - 0.5 points

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'

- 'Downstream leased assets'
- 'Investments'

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this question.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
15	15	7.5	7.5	2 or 3	2 or 3	0.5	0.5

---

(7.8) - Account for your organization's gross global Scope 3 emissions, disclosing and explaining any exclusions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB

---

## **7.8 - (AC/FB) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Either 'Relevant, not yet calculated' OR 'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

A maximum of 15/15 points is available for this question.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.25/0.5 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0/0.5 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

A maximum of 7.5/7.5 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Points will be awarded for all rows (excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)'):

#### **ROUTE A)**

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in any row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND  
Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point  
Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND  
Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND  
Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either of the following are met - 1 point

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND  
Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in row 'Purchased goods and services'

OR

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Figure of 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in row 'Purchased goods and services'

iii) For all rows where 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' text answer provided in column 'Please explain' does not contradict information

provided in column 'Evaluation status' - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Any option excluding 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in all rows excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point

Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND

Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND

Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either of the following are met - 1 point

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in row 'Purchased goods and services'

OR

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Figure of 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in row 'Purchased goods and services'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

#### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Awareness AND Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Percentage of emissions calculated using data obtained from suppliers or value chain partners' in any of the following rows - 0.5 points

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'
- 'Investments'

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
15	15	7.5	7.5	2 or 3	2 or 3	0.5	0.5

---

(7.8) - Account for your organization's gross global Scope 3 emissions, disclosing and explaining any exclusions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

---

## **7.8 - (CH) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Either 'Relevant, not yet calculated' OR 'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

A maximum of 15/15 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)



'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.25/0.5 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0/0.5 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

A maximum of 7.5/7.5 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Points will be awarded for all rows (excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)'):

ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in any row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND

Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point

Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND

Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND

Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question

7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in any of the following rows - 1 point

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'

iii) For all rows where 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' text answer provided in column 'Please explain' does not contradict information provided in column 'Evaluation status' - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Any option excluding 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in all rows excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point

Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND

Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND

Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in any of the following rows - 1 point

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

### **Leadership criteria**

Full Awareness AND Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Percentage of emissions calculated using data obtained from suppliers or value chain partners' in any of the following rows - 0.5 points

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'
- 'Investments'

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this question.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
15	15	7.5	7.5	2 or 3	2 or 3	0.5	0.5

(7.8) - Account for your organization's gross global Scope 3 emissions, disclosing and explaining any exclusions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	MM

## **7.8 - (MM) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Either 'Relevant, not yet calculated' OR 'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

A maximum of 15/15 points is available for this question.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.25/0.5 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0/0.5 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

A maximum of 7.5/7.5 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Points will be awarded for all rows (excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)'):

ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in any row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point  
Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in

question 7.6 AND

Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND

Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in either row 'Purchased goods and services' OR 'Processing of sold products' - 1 point

iii) For all rows where 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' text answer provided in column 'Please explain' does not contradict information provided in column 'Evaluation status' - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Any option excluding 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in all rows excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point

Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND

Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND

Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in either row 'Purchased goods and services' OR 'Processing of sold products' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

### Leadership criteria

Full Awareness AND Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Percentage of emissions calculated using data obtained from suppliers or value chain partners' in any of the following rows - 0.5 points

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'
- 'Investments'

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this question.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
15	15	7.5	7.5	2 or 3	2 or 3	0.5	0.5

(7.8) - Account for your organization's gross global Scope 3 emissions, disclosing and explaining any exclusions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN

## 7.8 - (CN) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Either 'Relevant, not yet calculated' OR 'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

A maximum of 15/15 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)



'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.25/0.5 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0/0.5 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

A maximum of 7.5/7.5 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Points will be awarded for all rows (excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)'):

ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in any row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND

Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point

Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND

Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND

Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question

7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in any of the following rows - 1 point

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'Capital goods'

iii) For all rows where 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' text answer provided in column 'Please explain' does not contradict information provided in column 'Evaluation status' - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Any option excluding 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in all rows excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point

Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND

Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND

Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in any of the following rows - 1 point

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'Capital goods'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

### **Leadership criteria**

Full Awareness AND Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Percentage of emissions calculated using data obtained from suppliers or value chain partners' in any of the following rows - 0.5 points

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'
- 'Investments'

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this question.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
15	15	7.5	7.5	2 or 3	2 or 3	0.5	0.5

(7.8) - Account for your organization's gross global Scope 3 emissions, disclosing and explaining any exclusions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	RE

## **7.8 - (RE) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Either 'Relevant, not yet calculated' OR 'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

A maximum of 15/15 points is available for this question.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.25/0.5 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0/0.5 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

A maximum of 7.5/7.5 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Points will be awarded for all rows (excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)'):

ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in any row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point  
Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in

question 7.6 AND

Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND

Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in any of the following rows - 1 point

- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Investments'

iii) For all rows where 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' text answer provided in column 'Please explain' does not contradict information provided in column 'Evaluation status' - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Any option excluding 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in all rows excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point

Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND

Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND

Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation

status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in any of the following rows - 1 point

- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Investments'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Awareness AND Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Percentage of emissions calculated using data obtained from suppliers or value chain partners' in any of the following rows - 0.5 points

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'
- 'Investments'

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this question.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
15	15	7.5	7.5	2 or 3	2 or 3	0.5	0.5

(7.8) - Account for your organization's gross global Scope 3 emissions, disclosing and explaining any exclusions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TS

## 7.8 - (TS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Either 'Relevant, not yet calculated' OR 'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

A maximum of 15/15 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)



Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.25/0.5 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0/0.5 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

A maximum of 7.5/7.5 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Points will be awarded for all rows (excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)'):

ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in any row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated'

selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point  
Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND  
Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND  
Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in any of the following rows - 1 point

- 'Fuel and energy related activities'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Use of sold products'

iii) For all rows where 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' text answer provided in column 'Please explain' does not contradict information provided in column 'Evaluation status' - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Any option excluding 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in all rows excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)' AND  
Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point  
Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND  
Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if

applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND  
Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in any of the following rows - 1 point

- 'Fuel and energy related activities'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Use of sold products'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Awareness AND Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Percentage of emissions calculated using data obtained from suppliers or value chain partners' in any of the following rows - 0.5 points

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'
- 'Investments'

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this question.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
15	15	7.5	7.5	2 or 3	2 or 3	0.5	0.5

---

(7.8) - Account for your organization's gross global Scope 3 emissions, disclosing and explaining any exclusions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## 7.8 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

#### ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

Either 'Relevant, not yet calculated' OR 'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

A maximum of 14/14 points is available for this question.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per row excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)':

ROUTE A)

Either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Both columns 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Emissions calculation methodology' completed - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' AND Text answer provided in column 'Please explain' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Relevant, not yet calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0.25/0.5 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Not evaluated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' - 0/0.5 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

A maximum of 7 points is available for this question.

---

***Management criteria***

Points will be awarded for all rows (excluding both rows 'Other (upstream)' AND 'Other (downstream)'):

#### ROUTE A)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in any row excluding any of the following rows:

- 'Other (upstream)'
- 'Other (downstream)'
- 'Investments'

AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

i) Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point  
Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND  
Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND  
Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

ii) For all rows where 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' text answer provided in column 'Please explain' does not contradict information provided in column 'Evaluation status' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Any option excluding 'Not relevant, explanation provided' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in all rows excluding in any of the following rows:

- 'Other (upstream)'
- 'Other (downstream)'
- 'Investments'

AND Column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' must be completed in all corresponding rows in question 7.5 where either 'Relevant, calculated' OR 'Not relevant, calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

calculated' selected in column 'Evaluation status' in question 7.8.

Sum of all figures provided in column 'Base year emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.5 is greater than the sum of all of the following - 1 point  
 Figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 AND  
 Figure provided in either column 'Scope 2, location-based' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 AND  
 Figure provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
14	14	7	7	1 or 2	1 or 2	0	0

(7.8.1) - Disclose or restate your Scope 3 emissions data for previous years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **7.8.1 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.9) - Indicate the verification/assurance status that applies to your reported emissions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **7.9 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded for each row as follows:

ROUTE A)

Column 'Verification/assurance status' completed - 1/1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Verification/assurance status' NOT completed - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.



(Please note: Each row is assessed individually using ROUTE A) or the NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE). Therefore, the total numerator and denominator can vary, with a maximum of 3/3 points being possible for this question)

---

**Awareness criteria**

Points will be awarded for each row as follows:

'Third-party verification or assurance process in place' selected in column  
'Verification/assurance status' - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

**Management criteria**

Points will be awarded per row as follows:

ROUTE A)

'Third-party verification or assurance process in place' selected in column  
'Verification/assurance status' – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'No third-party verification or assurance' OR 'No emissions data provided' selected  
in column 'Verification/assurance status' - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Verification/assurance status' NOT completed - 0/10 points

A maximum of 0/10 points is available for this route.

(Please note: Each row is assessed individually using ROUTE A), ROUTE B) or the NON-

DISCLOSURE ROUTE). Therefore, the total numerator and denominator can vary, with a maximum of 0/0 points being possible for this question)

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Points will be awarded per row as follows (excluding row 'Scope 3'):

ROUTE A)

'Third-party verification or assurance process in place' selected in column

'Verification/assurance status' – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'No third-party verification or assurance' OR 'No emissions data provided' selected in column 'Verification/assurance status' - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Verification/assurance status' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: Each row is assessed individually using ROUTE A), ROUTE B) or the NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE). Therefore, the total numerator and denominator can vary, with a maximum of 0/0 points being possible for this question)

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	3	3	0	0, 5, 10 or 15	0	2

(7.9.1) - Provide further details of the verification/assurance undertaken for your Scope 1 emissions and attach the relevant statements.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.9.1 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway but not complete for reporting year - previous statement of process attached' selected in column 'Status in current reporting year'.

i) All of the following columns completed - 3.5 points

- 'Verification or assurance cycle in place'
- 'Type of verification or assurance'
- 'Attach the statement'

ii) Column 'Page/section reference' completed - 0.5 points

iii) Column 'Relevant standard' completed - 1 point

iv) Column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in current reporting year' - 6 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

**Management criteria**

ROUTE A)

Document(s) in column 'Attach the statement' meet all of the following criteria - 4 points

i) The statement relates to Scope 1 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions OR it is clear that Scope 1 GHG emissions were the subject of the assurance engagement.

AND

ii) The statement relates to the correct reporting year provided in question 1.4 AND 'Complete' is selected in column 'Status in the reporting year'.

OR

'Annual process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND 'Underway...previous statement attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' AND Document attached refers to a 12-month period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4

OR

'Biennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND 'Underway...previous statement attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' AND Document attached refers to a 2-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4

OR

'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND 'Underway...previous statement attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' AND Document attached refers to a 3-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

AND

iii) The verification standard referenced in the document is accepted by CDP.

AND

iv) The statement contains an opinion or finding which confirms verification.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place'  
selected in column 'Status in the current reported year' - 3 points

A maximum of 3/4 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: Only documents provided in question 7.9.1 will be scored for this question.  
All verification or assurance statements attached in one row are subject to the  
Management level criteria. Please see the CDP verification page for the full list of  
accepted verification standards.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

ROUTE A)

Both of the following criteria are met - 1 point

i) For all rows where 'Annual process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) AND sum of figures provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 100.

OR

For all rows where 'Biennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) AND sum of figures provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 100.

OR

For all rows where 'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) AND sum of figures provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 100.

ii) 'No' selected in question 7.4.

OR

'Yes' selected in question 7.4 AND

Any option selected excluding 'Scope 1' selected in column 'Scope(s) or Scope 3 category(ies)' in all rows in question 7.4.1.

OR

'Yes' selected in question 7.4 AND

Either 'Emissions are not relevant' OR 'Emissions excluded due to recent acquisition' selected in column 'Relevance of Scope 1 emissions from this source' in all applicable rows in question 7.4.1.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' in all rows - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	3 or 4	4	0 or 1	1

---

(7.9.2) - Provide further details of the verification/assurance undertaken for your Scope 2 emissions and attach the relevant statements.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.9.2 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway but not complete for reporting year - previous statement of process attached' selected in column 'Status in current reporting year'.

i) All of the following columns completed - 3.5 points

- 'Verification or assurance cycle in place'
- 'Type of verification or assurance'
- 'Attach the statement'

ii) Column 'Page/section reference' completed - 0.5 points

iii) Column 'Relevant standard' completed - 1 point

iv) Column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in current reporting year' - 6 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

**Management criteria**

ROUTE A)

Document(s) in column 'Attach the statement' meet all of the following criteria - 4 points

i) The statement relates to Scope 2 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions OR it is clear that Scope 2 GHG emissions were the subject of the assurance engagement.

AND

ii) The statement relates to the correct reporting year provided in question 1.4 AND 'Complete' is selected in column 'Status in the reporting year'.

OR

'Annual process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND 'Underway...previous statement attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' AND Document attached refers to a 12-month period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Biennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND 'Underway...previous statement attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' AND Document attached refers to a 2-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND 'Underway...previous statement attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' AND Document attached refers to a 3-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

AND

iii) The verification standard referenced in the document is accepted by CDP.



AND

iv) The statement contains an opinion or finding which confirms verification.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place'  
selected in column 'Status in the current reported year' - 3 points

A maximum of 3/4 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: Only documents provided in question 7.9.2 will be scored for this question.  
All verification or assurance statements attached in one row are subject to the  
Management level criteria. Please see the CDP verification page for the full list of  
accepted verification standards.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

ROUTE A)

Both of the following criteria are met - 1 point

i) The following is met for all rows where 'Scope 2 location-based' is selected in 'Scope 2 approach' OR for all rows where 'Scope 2 market-based' is selected in 'Scope 2 approach':

For all rows where 'Annual process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) AND sum of figures provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 100.

OR

For all rows where 'Biennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) AND sum of figures provided in 'Proportion of reported

emissions verified (%)' is 100.

OR

For all rows where 'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) AND sum of figures provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 100.

(Please note: For criterion i) in column 'Scope 2 approach', 'Scope 2 location-based' AND 'Scope 2 market-based' rows will NOT be combined in the sum of figures.)

ii) 'No' selected in question 7.4

OR

'Yes' selected in question 7.4 AND

Any option excluding 'Scope 2 (location-based)' OR 'Scope 2 (market-based)' selected in column 'Scope(s) or Scope 3 category(ies)' in all rows question 7.4.1.

OR

'Yes' selected in question 7.4 AND

Either 'Emissions are not relevant' OR 'Emissions excluded due to recent acquisition' selected in column 'Relevance of location-based Scope 2 emissions from this source' OR 'Relevance of market-based Scope 2 emissions from this source' in all applicable rows in question 7.4.1.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' in all rows - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	3 or 4	4	0 or 1	1

(7.9.3) - Provide further details of the verification/assurance undertaken for your Scope 3 emissions and attach the relevant statements.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/PF/EU/CE/ST

### 7.9.3 - (GN/PF/EU/CE/ST) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

#### ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway but not complete for reporting year - previous statement of process attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

i) All of the following columns completed - 3.5 points

- 'Scope 3 category'
- 'Verification or assurance cycle in place'
- 'Type of verification or assurance'
- 'Attach the statement'

ii) Column 'Page/section reference' completed - 0.5 points

iii) Column 'Relevant standard' completed - 1 point

iv) Column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' - 6 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Criteria ii) must be awarded in either Route A or Route B at Management level in question 7.8 to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Document(s) in column 'Attach the statement' meet all of the following criteria – 4 points

i) The statement relates to Scope 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions OR it is clear that Scope 3 GHG emissions were the subject of the assurance engagement.

AND

ii) The statement relates to the correct reporting year provided in question 1.4 and 'Complete' is selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

OR

'Annual process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 12-month period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Biennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 2-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 3-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

AND

iii) The verification standard referenced in the document is accepted by CDP.

AND

iv) The statement contains an opinion or finding which confirms verification.

If all of the above criteria are met an additional point will be awarded for the following:

v) Document in column 'Attach the statement' relates to any of the following Scope 3 categories reported in question 7.8 - 1 point

- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Downstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Processing of sold products'
- 'Use of sold products'

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year – first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' – 4 points

A maximum of 4/5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: Only documents provided in question 7.9.3 will be scored for this question. All verification or assurance statements attached in one row are subject to the Management level criteria. Please see the CDP verification page for the full list of accepted verification standards.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
At least 4/5 Management points awarded.

#### ROUTE A)

Any of the following are met - 0.5 points

In at least one row where 'Annual process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Biennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Triennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' in all rows - 0 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

---

#### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	4 or 5	5	0 or 0.5	0.5

---

(7.9.3) - Provide further details of the verification/assurance undertaken for your Scope 3 emissions and attach the relevant statements.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG/CO/CG/TO/TO-EPM

### 7.9.3 - (OG/CO/CG/TO/TO-EPM) Scoring criteria

#### **Disclosure criteria**

##### ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway but not complete for reporting year - previous statement of process attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

i) All of the following columns completed - 3.5 points

- 'Scope 3 category'
- 'Verification or assurance cycle in place'
- 'Type of verification or assurance'
- 'Attach the statement'

ii) Column 'Page/section reference' completed - 0.5 points

iii) Column 'Relevant standard' completed - 1 point

iv) Column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

##### ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' - 6 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

#### **Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Management criteria**

Criteria ii) must be awarded in either Route A or Route B at Management level in question 7.8 to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Document(s) in column 'Attach the statement' meet all of the following criteria – 4 points

i) The statement relates to Scope 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions OR it is clear that Scope 3 GHG emissions were the subject of the assurance engagement.

AND

ii) The statement relates to the correct reporting year provided in question 1.4 and 'Complete' is selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

OR

'Annual process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 12-month period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Biennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 2-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 3-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

AND



iii) The verification standard referenced in the document is accepted by CDP.

AND

iv) The statement contains an opinion or finding which confirms verification .

If all of the above criteria are met an additional point will be awarded for the following:

v) Document in column 'Attach the statement' relates to Scope 3 category 'Use of sold products' as reported in question 7.8 - 1 point

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year – first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' – 4 points

A maximum of 4/5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: Only documents provided in question 7.9.3 will be scored for this question. All verification or assurance statements attached in one row are subject to the Management level criteria. Please see the CDP verification page for the full list of accepted verification standards.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
At least 4/5 Management points awarded.

ROUTE A)

Any of the following are met - 0.5 points

In at least one row where 'Annual process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Biennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Triennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' in all rows - 0 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	4 or 5	5	0 or 0.5	0.5

---

(7.9.3) - Provide further details of the verification/assurance undertaken for your Scope 3 emissions and attach the relevant statements.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB

## **7.9.3 - (AC/FB) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway but not complete for reporting year - previous statement of process attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

i) All of the following columns completed - 3.5 points

- 'Scope 3 category'
- 'Verification or assurance cycle in place'
- 'Type of verification or assurance'
- 'Attach the statement'

ii) Column 'Page/section reference' completed - 0.5 points

iii) Column 'Relevant standard' completed - 1 point

iv) Column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' - 6 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Management criteria***

Criteria ii) must be awarded in either Route A or Route B at Management level in question 7.8 to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Document(s) in column 'Attach the statement' meet all of the following criteria – 4 points

i) The statement relates to Scope 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions OR it is clear that Scope 3 GHG emissions were the subject of the assurance engagement.

AND

ii) The statement relates to the correct reporting year provided in question 1.4 and 'Complete' is selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

OR

'Annual process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND  
Document attached refers to a 12-month period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Biennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND  
Document attached refers to a 2-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND  
Document attached refers to a 3-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

AND

iii) The verification standard referenced in the document is accepted by CDP.

AND

iv) The statement contains an opinion or finding which confirms verification .

If all of the above criteria are met an additional point will be awarded for the following:

v) Document in column 'Attach the statement' relates to Scope 3 category 'Purchased goods and services' as reported in question 7.8 - 1 point

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year – first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' – 4 points

A maximum of 4/5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: Only documents provided in question 7.9.3 will be scored for this question. All verification or assurance statements attached in one row are subject to the Management level criteria. Please see the CDP verification page for the full list of accepted verification standards.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
At least 4/5 Management points awarded.

ROUTE A)

Any of the following are met - 0.5 points

In at least one row where 'Annual process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Biennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Triennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' in all rows - 0 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	4 or 5	5	0 or 0.5	0.5

---

(7.9.3) - Provide further details of the verification/assurance undertaken for your Scope 3 emissions and attach the relevant statements.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

---

## **7.9.3 - (CH) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway but not complete for reporting year - previous statement of process attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

- i) All of the following columns completed - 3.5 points
  - 'Scope 3 category'
  - 'Verification or assurance cycle in place'
  - 'Type of verification or assurance'

- 'Attach the statement'

ii) Column 'Page/section reference' completed - 0.5 points

iii) Column 'Relevant standard' completed - 1 point

iv) Column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place'  
selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' - 6 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Criteria ii) must be awarded in either Route A or Route B at Management level in question 7.8 to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Document(s) in column 'Attach the statement' meet all of the following criteria – 4 points

i) The statement relates to Scope 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions OR it is clear that Scope 3 GHG emissions were the subject of the assurance engagement.

AND

ii) The statement relates to the correct reporting year provided in question 1.4 and 'Complete' is selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

OR

'Annual process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND  
Document attached refers to a 12-month period prior to the reporting year provided in  
question 1.4.

OR

'Biennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND  
Document attached refers to a 2-year period prior to the reporting year provided in  
question 1.4.

OR

'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND  
Document attached refers to a 3-year period prior to the reporting year provided in  
question 1.4.

AND

iii) The verification standard referenced in the document is accepted by CDP.

AND

iv) The statement contains an opinion or finding which confirms verification .

If all of the above criteria are met an additional point will be awarded for the following:

v) Document in column 'Attach the statement' relates to any of the following Scope 3  
categories reported in question 7.8 - 1 point  
- 'Purchased goods and services'  
- 'Use of sold products'  
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.



OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year – first year it has taken place'  
selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' – 4 points

A maximum of 4/5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: Only documents provided in question 7.9.3 will be scored for this question.  
All verification or assurance statements attached in one row are subject to the  
Management level criteria. Please see the CDP verification page for the full list of  
accepted verification standards.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
At least 4/5 Management points awarded.

ROUTE A)

Any of the following are met - 0.5 points

In at least one row where 'Annual process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Biennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Triennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' in all rows - 0 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	4 or 5	5	0 or 0.5	0.5

---

(7.9.3) - Provide further details of the verification/assurance undertaken for your Scope 3 emissions and attach the relevant statements.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	MM

---

## **7.9.3 - (MM) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway but not complete for reporting year - previous statement of process attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

i) All of the following columns completed - 3.5 points

- 'Scope 3 category'
- 'Verification or assurance cycle in place'
- 'Type of verification or assurance'
- 'Attach the statement'

ii) Column 'Page/section reference' completed - 0.5 points

iii) Column 'Relevant standard' completed - 1 point

iv) Column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place'  
selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' - 6 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Management criteria***

Criteria ii) must be awarded in either Route A or Route B at Management level in question 7.8 to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Document(s) in column 'Attach the statement' meet all of the following criteria – 4 points

i) The statement relates to Scope 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions OR it is clear that Scope 3 GHG emissions were the subject of the assurance engagement.

AND

ii) The statement relates to the correct reporting year provided in question 1.4 and 'Complete' is selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

OR

'Annual process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 12-month period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Biennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 2-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 3-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

AND

iii) The verification standard referenced in the document is accepted by CDP.

AND

iv) The statement contains an opinion or finding which confirms verification .

If all of the above criteria are met an additional point will be awarded for the following:

v) Document in column 'Attach the statement' relates to either Scope 3 categories  
'Purchased goods and services' OR 'Processing of sold products' reported in question 7.8  
- 1 point

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year – first year it has taken place'  
selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' – 4 points

A maximum of 4/5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: Only documents provided in question 7.9.3 will be scored for this question. All verification or assurance statements attached in one row are subject to the Management level criteria. Please see the CDP verification page for the full list of accepted verification standards.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
At least 4/5 Management points awarded.

ROUTE A)

Any of the following are met - 0.5 points

In at least one row where 'Annual process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Biennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Triennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place'

selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' in all rows - 0 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	4 or 5	5	0 or 0.5	0.5

---

(7.9.3) - Provide further details of the verification/assurance undertaken for your Scope 3 emissions and attach the relevant statements.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN

---

## **7.9.3 - (CN) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway but not complete for reporting year - previous statement of process attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

i) All of the following columns completed - 3.5 points

- 'Scope 3 category'
- 'Verification or assurance cycle in place'
- 'Type of verification or assurance'
- 'Attach the statement'

ii) Column 'Page/section reference' completed - 0.5 points

iii) Column 'Relevant standard' completed - 1 point

iv) Column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place'  
selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' - 6 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Management criteria***

Criteria ii) must be awarded in either Route A or Route B at Management level in question 7.8 to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Document(s) in column 'Attach the statement' meet all of the following criteria – 4 points

i) The statement relates to Scope 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions OR it is clear that Scope 3 GHG emissions were the subject of the assurance engagement.

AND

ii) The statement relates to the correct reporting year provided in question 1.4 and 'Complete' is selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

OR

'Annual process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 12-month period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Biennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'

AND

Document attached refers to a 2-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 3-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

AND

iii) The verification standard referenced in the document is accepted by CDP.

AND

iv) The statement contains an opinion or finding which confirms verification .

If all of the above criteria are met an additional point will be awarded for the following:

v) Document in column 'Attach the statement' relates to any of the following Scope 3 categories reported in question 7.8 - 1 point

- 'Use of sold products'
- 'Purchased Goods and Services'
- 'Capital goods'

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year – first year it has taken place'  
selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' – 4 points

A maximum of 4/5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: Only documents provided in question 7.9.3 will be scored for this question.  
All verification or assurance statements attached in one row are subject to the



Management level criteria. Please see the CDP verification page for the full list of accepted verification standards.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
At least 4/5 Management points awarded.

#### **ROUTE A)**

Any of the following are met - 0.5 points

In at least one row where 'Annual process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Biennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Triennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' in all rows - 0 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	4 or 5	5	0 or 0.5	0.5

(7.9.3) - Provide further details of the verification/assurance undertaken for your Scope 3 emissions and attach the relevant statements.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	RE

## 7.9.3 - (RE) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

#### ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway but not complete for reporting year - previous statement of process attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

i) All of the following columns completed - 3.5 points

- 'Scope 3 category'
- 'Verification or assurance cycle in place'
- 'Type of verification or assurance'
- 'Attach the statement'

ii) Column 'Page/section reference' completed - 0.5 points

iii) Column 'Relevant standard' completed - 1 point

iv) Column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' - 6 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Management criteria***

Criteria ii) must be awarded in either Route A or Route B at Management level in question 7.8 to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Document(s) in column 'Attach the statement' meet all of the following criteria – 4 points

i) The statement relates to Scope 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions OR it is clear that Scope 3 GHG emissions were the subject of the assurance engagement.

AND

ii) The statement relates to the correct reporting year provided in question 1.4 and 'Complete' is selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

OR

'Annual process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'

AND

Document attached refers to a 12-month period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Biennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'

AND

Document attached refers to a 2-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND  
Document attached refers to a 3-year period prior to the reporting year provided in  
question 1.4.

AND

iii) The verification standard referenced in the document is accepted by CDP.

AND

iv) The statement contains an opinion or finding which confirms verification .

If all of the above criteria are met an additional point will be awarded for the following:

v) Document in column 'Attach the statement' relates to any of the following Scope 3  
categories reported in question 7.8 - 1 point

- 'Use of sold products'
- 'End of life treatment of sold products'
- 'Downstream leased assets'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Investments'

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year – first year it has taken place'  
selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' – 4 points

A maximum of 4/5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: Only documents provided in question 7.9.3 will be scored for this question.  
All verification or assurance statements attached in one row are subject to the  
Management level criteria. Please see the CDP verification page for the full list of  
accepted verification standards.)

### **Leadership criteria**

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
At least 4/5 Management points awarded.

#### **ROUTE A)**

Any of the following are met - 0.5 points

In at least one row where 'Annual process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Biennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Triennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' in all rows - 0 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
----------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	----------------------	------------------------

6	6	0	0	4 or 5	5	0 or 0.5	0.5
---	---	---	---	--------	---	----------	-----

(7.9.3) - Provide further details of the verification/assurance undertaken for your Scope 3 emissions and attach the relevant statements.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TS

### 7.9.3 - (TS) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

#### ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway but not complete for reporting year - previous statement of process attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

i) All of the following columns completed - 3.5 points

- 'Scope 3 category'
- 'Verification or assurance cycle in place'
- 'Type of verification or assurance'
- 'Attach the statement'

ii) Column 'Page/section reference' completed - 0.5 points

iii) Column 'Relevant standard' completed - 1 point

iv) Column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' - 6 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Criteria ii) must be awarded in either Route A or Route B at Management level in question 7.8 to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Document(s) in column 'Attach the statement' meet all of the following criteria – 4 points

i) The statement relates to Scope 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions OR it is clear that Scope 3 GHG emissions were the subject of the assurance engagement.

AND

ii) The statement relates to the correct reporting year provided in question 1.4 and 'Complete' is selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

OR

'Annual process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 12-month period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Biennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 2-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 3-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

AND

iii) The verification standard referenced in the document is accepted by CDP.

AND

iv) The statement contains an opinion or finding which confirms verification .

If all of the above criteria are met an additional point will be awarded for the following:

v) Document in column 'Attach the statement' relates to any of the following Scope 3 categories reported in question 7.8 - 1 point

- 'Fuel and energy related activities'
- 'Upstream transportation and distribution'
- 'Purchased goods and services'
- 'Capital goods'
- 'Use of sold products'

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year – first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' – 4 points

A maximum of 4/5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: Only documents provided in question 7.9.3 will be scored for this question. All verification or assurance statements attached in one row are subject to the Management level criteria. Please see the CDP verification page for the full list of accepted verification standards.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***



The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
At least 4/5 Management points awarded.

#### ROUTE A)

Any of the following are met - 0.5 points

In at least one row where 'Annual process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Biennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Triennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' in all rows - 0 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	4 or 5	5	0 or 0.5	0.5

---

(7.9.3) - Provide further details of the verification/assurance undertaken for your Scope 3 emissions and attach the relevant statements.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### 7.9.3 - (FS) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

##### ROUTE A)

Either 'Complete' OR 'Underway but not complete for reporting year - previous statement of process attached' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

i) All of the following columns completed - 3.5 points

- 'Scope 3 category'
- 'Verification or assurance cycle in place'
- 'Type of verification or assurance'
- 'Attach the statement'

ii) Column 'Page/section reference' completed - 0.5 points

iii) Column 'Relevant standard' completed - 1 point

iv) Column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

##### ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' - 6 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

**Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded in question 12.1.1 OR 12.1.3 to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Document(s) in column 'Attach the statement' meet all of the following criteria – 4 points

i) The statement relates to Scope 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions OR it is clear that Scope 3 GHG emissions were the subject of the assurance engagement.

AND

ii) The statement relates to the correct reporting year provided in question 1.4 and 'Complete' is selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year'.

OR

'Annual process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 12-month period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Biennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 2-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

OR

'Triennial process' selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' AND  
'Underway...previous statement attached' in column 'Status in the current reporting year'  
AND

Document attached refers to a 3-year period prior to the reporting year provided in question 1.4.

AND

iii) The verification standard referenced in the document is accepted by CDP.

AND

iv) The statement contains an opinion or finding which confirms verification .

If all of the above criteria are met an additional point will be awarded for the following:

v) Document in column 'Attach the statement' relates to at least one portfolio group as specified in column 'Portfolio' in question 12.1.1 OR 12.1.3 - 1 point

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year – first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' – 4 points

A maximum of 4/5 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

(Please note: Only documents provided in question 7.9.3 will be scored for this question. All verification or assurance statements attached in one row are subject to the Management level criteria. Please see the CDP verification page for the full list of accepted verification standards.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
At least 4/5 Management points awarded.

ROUTE A)

Any of the following are met - 0.5 points

In at least one row where 'Annual process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Biennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

OR

In at least one row where 'Triennial process' is selected in column 'Verification or assurance cycle in place' the following must be met: All relevant statement(s) attached meet all Management criteria in ROUTE A) (excluding criteria v) AND figure provided in column 'Proportion of reported emissions verified (%)' is 70 or higher.

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Underway but not complete for current reporting year - first year it has taken place' selected in column 'Status in the current reporting year' in all rows - 0 points

A maximum of 0/0.5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	4 or 5	5	0 or 0.5	0.5

---

(7.10) - How do your gross global emissions (Scope 1 and 2 combined) for the reporting year compare to those of the previous reporting year?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## 7.10 - Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option excluding 'We don't have any emissions data' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.10.1) - Identify the reasons for any change in your gross global emissions (Scope 1 and 2 combined), and for each of them specify how your emissions compare to the previous year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## **7.10.1 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

At least one row completed – 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

### **Awareness criteria**

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Increased' selected in question 7.10:

'Increased' selected in column 'Direction of change in emissions' in any row (excluding

rows 'Unidentified' AND 'Other') AND row completed – 3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Decreased' selected in question 7.10:

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change in emissions' (excluding rows 'Unidentified' AND 'Other') AND row completed – 3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Remained the same overall' selected in question 7.10:

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change in emissions' in all rows (excluding rows 'Unidentified' AND 'Other') OR

Both of the following are met - 3 points

'Increased' selected in column 'Direction of change in emissions' in at least one row (excluding rows 'Unidentified' AND 'Other') AND

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change in emissions' in at least one row (excluding rows 'Unidentified' AND 'Other')

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Remained the same overall' selected in question 7.10.

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change in emissions' in all rows (excluding rows 'Unidentified' AND 'Other') OR

'Increased' selected in column 'Direction of change in emissions' in all rows (excluding



rows 'Unidentified' AND 'Other')- 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded AND

Both rows 'Change in renewable energy consumption' AND 'Other emissions reduction activities' completed AND

Either 'Decreased' OR 'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change in emissions' in both rows 'Change in renewable energy consumption' AND 'Other emissions reduction activities'.

#### **ROUTE A)**

All of the following are met in either row 'Other emission reduction activities' OR 'Change in renewable energy consumption' - 1 point

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Change in emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions value (percentage)' AND

'Decreased' is selected in column 'Direction of change in emissions'.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

Both of the following criteria are met - 1 point

i) All of the following criteria met in either row 'Other emission reduction activities' OR 'Change in renewable energy consumption':

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Change in emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Emissions value (percentage)' AND

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change in emissions'.

ii) Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Scope 2, location-based' AND 'Scope 2, market-based (if applicable)' in rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 3	1 or 3	1	1	0	0

---

(7.10.2) - Are your emissions performance calculations in 7.10 and 7.10.1 based on a location-based Scope 2 emissions figure or a market-based Scope 2 emissions figure?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **7.10.2 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

Any option selected excluding 'Don't know' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(7.11) - How do your total Scope 3 emissions for the reporting year compare to those of the previous reporting year?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CG

---

## **7.11 - (CG) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'We don't have any Scope 3 emissions data' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Either 'Decreased' OR 'Remained the same overall' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'This is our first year of reporting' selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	2	2	0 or 1	0 or 1	0	0

(7.11.1) - For each Scope 3 category calculated in 7.8, specify how your emissions compare to the previous year and identify the reason for any change.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CG

### 7.11.1 - (CG) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	1	1	0	0	0	0

Biogenic Emissions

(7.12) - Are carbon dioxide emissions from biogenic carbon relevant to your organization?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 7.12 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG) Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option not selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.12.1) - Provide the emissions from biogenic carbon relevant to your organization in metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### **7.12.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG) Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Figure provided in column 'CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from biogenic carbon (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>)' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

#### **Awareness criteria**

Figure provided in column 'CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from biogenic carbon (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>)' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

#### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.13) - Is biogenic carbon pertaining to your direct operations relevant to your current CDP climate change disclosure?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

## **7.13 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Any option selected - 1.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this question.

### **Awareness criteria**

Either 'Yes' OR 'No' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.



### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1.5	1.5	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.13.1) - Account for biogenic carbon data pertaining to your direct operations and identify any exclusions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

### 7.13.1 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding row 'CO2 emissions from biofuel combustion (land machinery)').

A maximum of 9/9 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding row 'CO2 emissions from biofuel combustion (land machinery)') as follows:

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Methodology'.

A maximum of 6/6 points are available for this question.

### Management criteria

Full Awareness points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
9	9	6	6	1	1	0	0

---

## Emissions Data – Agricultural Commodities

---

(7.14) - Do you collect or calculate greenhouse gas emissions for each agricultural commodity reported as significant to your business?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

---

## **7.14 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed row (excluding column 'Denominator: unit of

production') in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'Do you collect or calculate GHG emissions for this commodity?'

AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)\*' AND

Any option selected excluding either 'Higher' OR 'Much higher' in column 'Change from last reporting year\*'.  
A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

'No, not currently but intend to collect or calculate...' selected in column 'Do you collect or calculate GHG emissions for this commodity?'

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

For each commodity selected in column 'Agricultural commodity' in question 1.23, a corresponding row is completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

'Yes' selected in column 'GHG emissions calculated for this commodity' in all rows - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	3	3	1	1	1	1

## Emissions Breakdown

(7.15) - Does your organization break down its Scope 1 emissions by greenhouse gas type?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CE/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 7.15 - (GN/CN/CE/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'Don't know' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Don't know' selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option not selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(7.15) - Does your organization break down its Scope 1 emissions by greenhouse gas type?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

---

## 7.15 - (CO) Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/9 points

A maximum of 0/9 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'Don't know' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Don't know' selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option not selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.15) - Does your organization break down its Scope 1 emissions by greenhouse gas type?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

**7.15 - (OG) Scoring criteria****Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

**Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'Don't know' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Don't know' selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(7.15.1) - Break down your total gross global Scope 1 emissions by greenhouse gas type and provide the source of each used global warming potential (GWP).

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---



### 7.15.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Greenhouse gas' in at least one row to be eligible for points.

For rows where any option excluding 'Other, please specify' is selected: Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

##### *Awareness criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

##### ROUTE A)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

##### ROUTE B)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is not equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

##### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 1	1 or 3	0	0	0	0

(7.15.2) - Break down your total gross global Scope 1 emissions from coal mining activities in the reporting year by greenhouse gas type.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

**7.15.2 - (CO) Scoring criteria****Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding rows 'Combustion (Other)' AND 'Emissions not elsewhere classified'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

**Awareness criteria**

Both columns 'Gross Scope 1 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>)' AND 'Gross Scope 1 methane emissions (metric tons CH<sub>4</sub>)' completed (excluding both rows 'Combustion (Other)' AND 'Emissions not elsewhere classified') - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	2	2	0	0	0	0

---

(7.15.3) - Break down your total gross global Scope 1 emissions from electric utilities value chain activities by greenhouse gas type.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

---

## **7.15.3 - (EU) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding both rows 'Combustion (Other)' AND 'Emissions not elsewhere classified'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

- i) Both columns 'Gross Scope 1 CO2 emissions (metric tons CO2)' AND 'Gross Scope 1 methane emissions (metric tons CH4)' completed - 1 point
- ii) Column 'Total gross Scope 1 GHG emissions (metric tons CO2e)' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	2	2	0	0	0	0

(7.15.4) - Break down your total gross global Scope 1 emissions from oil and gas value chain production activities by greenhouse gas type.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

## **7.15.4 - (OG) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

### **Awareness criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	2	2	0	0	0	0

---

(7.16) - Break down your total gross global Scope 1 and 2 emissions by country/area

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

## **7.16 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

### **Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

'Scope 1...' column completed AND either column 'Scope 2, location-based...' OR 'Scope 2, market-based...' completed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

If 'We are reporting a Scope 2 location based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2 location-based' In question 7.3 AND ' We are reporting a scope 2 market-based figure selected in column 'Scope 2 market-based' in question 7.3.

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 2 points

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 2 points

iii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based...' in row 'Reported year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 2 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

If 'We are not reporting a Scope 2, location-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2 location-base' In question 7.3 AND 'We are reporting a scope 2 market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2 market-based' in question 7.3

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 2 points

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based...' in row 'Reported year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 2 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

If 'We are reporting a Scope 2 location based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2 location-base' In question 7.3 AND 'We have no operations where we are able to access electricity supplier emission factors or residual emission factors, and are unable to report a Scope 2, market-based figure' OR 'We have operations where we are able to access electricity supplier emission factors or residual emissions factors, but are unable to report a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2 market-based' in question 7.3.

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 2 points

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 2 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

If 'We are not reporting a Scope 2, location-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, location-based' in question 7.3 AND any option excluding 'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 2/6 points

A maximum of 2/6 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Awareness points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	2, 4 or 6	4 or 6	0	0	1	1

---

(7.16) - Break down your total gross global Scope 1 and 2 emissions by country/area

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

---

## 7.16 - (EU) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

'Scope 1...' column completed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is not equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---



### Leadership criteria

Full Awareness points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0 or 2	2	0	0	1	1

(7.17) - Indicate which gross global Scope 1 emissions breakdowns you are able to provide.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 7.17 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

### Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.17.1) - Break down your total gross global Scope 1 emissions by business division.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

## **7.17.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

### **Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

#### ROUTE A)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 1	1 or 3	0	0	0	0

(7.17.2) - Break down your total gross global Scope 1 emissions by business facility.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 7.17.2 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

### Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Both columns 'Facility' and 'Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' must be completed to be eligible for Awareness points.

#### ROUTE A)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 1	1 or 3	0	0	0	0

(7.17.3) - Break down your total gross global Scope 1 emissions by business activity.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

### 7.17.3 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

##### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

##### ROUTE A)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 1 emissions...' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.6 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 1	1 or 3	0	0	0	0

---

(7.18) - Do you include emissions pertaining to your business activity(ies) in your direct operations as part of your global gross Scope 1 figure?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

---

## **7.18 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Any option selected - 1.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this question.

### ***Awareness criteria***

Either 'Yes' OR 'Partially' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1.5	1.5	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.18.1) - Select the form(s) in which you are reporting your agricultural/forestry emissions.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

## **7.18.1 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Any option selected - 1.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 point is available for this question.

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1.5	1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.18.2) - Report the Scope 1 emissions pertaining to your business activity(ies) and explain any exclusions. If applicable, disaggregate your agricultural/forestry by GHG emissions category.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

## **7.18.2 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

### **Awareness criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:



Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Emissions (metric tons CO2)' AND any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Methodology'.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	3	3	0	0	0	0

---

(7.18.3) - Why do you not include greenhouse gas emissions pertaining your business activity(ies) in your direct operations as part of your global gross Scope 1 figure? Describe any plans to do so in the future .

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

---

## **7.18.3 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Any of the following options selected in column 'Primary reason' - 1 point

- 'Analysis in progress'
- 'We are planning to include in the next two years'
- 'Other, please specify' (with specification provided)

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(7.19) - Break down your organization's total gross global Scope 1 emissions by sector production activity in metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH/CO/EU/MM/OG/ST/TO/TS/CE

---

## **7.19 - (CH/CO/EU/MM/OG/ST/TO/TS/CE) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.20) - Indicate which gross global Scope 2 emissions breakdowns you are able to provide.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

## **7.20 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

### **Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)  
Option NOT selected - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)  
Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)  
Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.20.1) - Break down your total gross global Scope 2 emissions by business division.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 7.20.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

### Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

Either column 'Scope 2, location-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' completed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

##### ROUTE A)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

##### ROUTE B)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 1	1 or 3	0	0	0	0

(7.20.2) - Break down your total gross global Scope 2 emissions by business facility.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

### 7.20.2 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

Either column 'Scope 2, location-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' completed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is equal

to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) OR  
 Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) OR  
 Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

#### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

#### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

#### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 1	1 or 3	0	0	0	0

---

(7.20.3) - Break down your total gross global Scope 2 emissions by business activity.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-

**7.20.3 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)****Scoring criteria*****Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

Either column 'Scope 2, location-based (metric tons CO2e)' OR 'Scope 2, market-based (metric tons CO2e)' completed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

***Awareness criteria*****ROUTE A)**

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based (metric tons CO2e)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based (metric tons CO2e)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

**ROUTE B)**

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based (metric tons CO2e)' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, location-based' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) OR

Sum of figures provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based (metric tons CO2e)' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Scope 2, market-based...' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.



### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 1	1 or 3	0	0	0	0

(7.21) - Break down your organization's total gross global Scope 2 emissions by sector production activity in metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CE/CH/CO/MM/ST/TO/TS

## 7.21 - (CE/CH/CO/MM/ST/TO/TS) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Either 'We have no operations where...' OR 'We have operations where...' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed in column 'Scope 2, location-based, metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e' completed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.21) - Break down your organization's total gross global Scope 2 emissions by sector production activity in metric tons CO2e.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

---

## **7.21 - (OG) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Upstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND either 'We have no operations where...' OR 'We have operations where...' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For row 'Oil and gas production activities (upstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed in column 'Scope 2, location-based, metric tons CO2e'.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Upstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND 'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For row 'Oil and gas production activities (upstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Midstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND either 'We have no operations where...' OR 'We have operations where...' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For row 'Oil and gas production activities (midstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed in column 'Scope 2, location-based, metric tons CO2e'.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'Midstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND 'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For row 'Oil and gas production activities (midstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE E)

'Downstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND either 'We have no operations where...' OR 'We have operations where...' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For row 'Oil and gas production activities (downstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed in column 'Scope 2, location-based, metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e'.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE F)

'Downstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND 'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For row 'Oil and gas production activities (downstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE G)

'Upstream' AND 'Midstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND either 'We have no operations where...' OR 'We have operations where...' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For rows 'Oil and gas production activities (upstream)' AND 'Oil and gas production activities (midstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed in column 'Scope 2, location-based, metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e'.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE H)

'Upstream' AND 'Midstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND 'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For rows 'Oil and gas production activities (upstream)' AND 'Oil and gas production

activities (midstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE I)

'Upstream' AND 'Downstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND either 'We have no operations where...' OR 'We have operations where...' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For rows 'Oil and gas production activities (upstream)' AND 'Oil and gas production activities (downstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed in column 'Scope 2, location-based, metric tons CO2e'.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE J)

'Upstream' AND 'Downstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND 'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For rows 'Oil and gas production activities (upstream)' AND 'Oil and gas production activities (downstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE K)

'Midstream' AND 'Downstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND either 'We have no operations where...' OR 'We have operations where...' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For rows 'Oil and gas production activities (midstream)' AND 'Oil and gas production activities (downstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed in column 'Scope 2, location-based, metric tons CO2e'.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE L)

'Midstream' AND 'Downstream' only selected in question 1.19 AND 'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

For rows 'Oil and gas production activities (midstream)' AND 'Oil and gas production activities (downstream)': Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE M)

'Upstream', 'Midstream' AND 'Downstream' selected in question 1.19 AND either 'We have no operations where...' OR 'We have operations where...' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed in column 'Scope 2, location-based, metric tons CO2e' for the following rows:

- 'Oil and gas production activities (upstream)'
- 'Oil and gas production activities (midstream)'
- 'Oil and gas production activities (downstream)'

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE N)

'Upstream', 'Midstream' AND 'Downstream' selected in question 1.19 AND 'We are reporting a Scope 2, market-based figure' selected in column 'Scope 2, market-based' in question 7.3.

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed for the following rows:

- 'Oil and gas production activities (upstream)'
- 'Oil and gas production activities (midstream)'
- 'Oil and gas production activities (downstream)'

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE 0)

'Upstream', 'Midstream' AND 'Downstream' NOT selected in question 1.19 – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0 or 6	0 or 6	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.22) - Break down your gross Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions between your consolidated accounting group and other entities included in your response.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 7.22 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

### Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.23) - Is your organization able to break down your emissions data for any of the subsidiaries included in your CDP response?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS



## 7.23 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.23.1) - Break down your gross Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions by subsidiary.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.23.1 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed in the following columns:

- 'Subsidiary name'
- 'Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO2e)'
- Either 'Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' OR 'Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)'

A maximum of 3/3 points is available in this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.24) - Report your methane emissions as percentages of natural gas and hydrocarbon production or throughput.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

## 7.24 - (OG) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

ROUTE A)

'Observational data only' selected in column 'Indicate whether your methane emissions figure...' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Both observational data and estimated or modelled data' selected in column 'Indicate whether your methane emissions figure...' – 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	0	0	0.5 or 1	1

---

(7.25) - Disclose the percentage of your organization's Scope 3, Category 1 emissions by purchased chemical feedstock.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

---

## **7.25 - (CH) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.25.1) - Disclose sales of products that are greenhouse gases.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

### 7.25.1 - (CH) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

#### Management criteria

Not scored.

#### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.26) - Allocate your emissions to your customers listed below according to the goods or services you have sold them in this reporting period.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.26 - Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Not scored.

### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.27) - What are the challenges in allocating emissions to different customers, and what would help you to overcome these challenges?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.27 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.28) - Do you plan to develop your capabilities to allocate emissions to your customers in the future?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## 7.28 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

Energy-Related Activities

---

(7.29) - What percentage of your total operational spend in the reporting year was on energy?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---



## 7.29 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Any option selected excluding 'Don't know' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.30) - Select which energy-related activities your organization has undertaken.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.30 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.  
Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Indicate whether your organization...' NOT completed in all rows - 0/13 points

A maximum of 0/13 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'Indicate whether your organization...' completed in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Indicate whether your organization...' NOT completed in all rows - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'Indicate whether your organization...' completed in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Indicate whether your organization...' NOT completed in all rows - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

**Leadership criteria**

ROUTE A)

Column 'Indicate whether your organization...' completed in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Indicate whether your organization...' NOT completed in all rows - 0/1.5 points

A maximum of 0/1.5 points is available for this route.

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.30.1) - Report your organization's energy consumption totals (excluding feedstocks) in MWh.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/OG/PF/FB/AC/RE/MM/TS/TO/ TO-EPM/CG/FS

**7.30.1 - (GN/CN/CO/OG/PF/FB/AC/RE/MM/TS/TO/ TO-EPM/CG/FS) Scoring criteria****Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh').

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

**Awareness criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows displayed (excluding column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh').

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

**Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' accounts for 25% or more of figure provided in column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' accounts for 10% or more of figure provided in column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

ROUTE A)

Figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' accounts for 99% or more of the figure provided in 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' accounts for 75% or more of the figure provided in 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1.5/2 points

A maximum of 1.5/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

Figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' accounts for 50% or more of the figure provided in 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

---

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	3	3	1 or 2	2	1, 1.5 or 2	2

---

(7.30.1) - Report your organization's energy consumption totals (excluding feedstocks) in MWh.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU/CH/ST/CE

---

### 7.30.1 - (EU/CH/ST/CE) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh').

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

#### Awareness criteria

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows displayed (excluding column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh').

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	3	3	0	0	0	0

---

(7.30.2) - Report your organization's energy consumption totals (excluding feedstocks) for cement production activities in MWh.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CE

---

## **7.30.2 - (CE) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' accounts for 25% or more of figure provided in column 'Total (renewable + non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' accounts for 10% or more of figure provided in column 'Total (renewable + non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

ROUTE A)

Figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' accounts for 99% or more of the figure provided in 'Total (renewable + non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' accounts for 75% or more of the figure provided in 'Total (renewable + non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1 point

consumption' - 1.5/2 points

A maximum of 1.5/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' accounts for 50% or more of the figure provided in 'Total (renewable + non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	1 or 2	2	1, 1.5 or 2	2

---

(7.30.3) - Report your organization's energy consumption totals (excluding feedstocks) for chemical production activities in MWh.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

---

### **7.30.3 - (CH) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside chemical sector boundary').

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed (excluding column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside chemical sector boundary') - 3 points



A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

#### **ROUTE A)**

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside chemical sector boundary' AND 'MWh consumed from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside chemical sector boundary' accounts for 25% or more of the figure provided in column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside chemical sector boundary' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside chemical sector boundary' AND 'MWh consumed from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside chemical sector boundary' accounts for 10% or more of the figure provided in column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside chemical sector boundary' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

#### **ROUTE A)**

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside chemical sector boundary' AND 'MWh consumed from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside chemical sector boundary' accounts for 99% or more of the figure provided in column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside chemical sector boundary' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside chemical sector boundary' AND 'MWh consumed from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside chemical sector boundary' accounts for 75% or more of the figure provided in column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside chemical sector boundary' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1.5/2 points

A maximum of 1.5/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside chemical sector boundary' AND 'MWh consumed from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside chemical sector boundary' accounts for 50% or more of the figure provided in column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside chemical sector boundary' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

---

#### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	3	3	1 or 2	2	1, 1.5 or 2	2

---

(7.30.4) - Report your organization's energy consumption totals (excluding feedstocks) for metals and mining production activities in MWh.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	MM

---

### 7.30.4 - (MM) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.30.5) - Report your organization's energy consumption totals (excluding feedstocks) for steel production activities in MWh.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	ST

### 7.30.5 - (ST) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside steel sector boundary').

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed (excluding column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside steel sector boundary') - 3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

##### ROUTE A)

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside steel sector boundary' AND 'MWh consumed from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside steel sector boundary' accounts for 25% or more of the figure provided in column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside steel sector boundary' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

##### ROUTE B)

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside steel sector boundary' AND 'MWh consumed from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside steel sector boundary' accounts for 10% or more of the figure provided in column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside steel sector boundary' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

#### **ROUTE A)**

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside steel sector boundary' AND 'MWh consumed from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside steel sector boundary' accounts for 99% or more of the figure provided in column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside steel sector boundary' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside steel sector boundary' AND 'MWh consumed from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside steel sector boundary' accounts for 75% or more of the figure provided in column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside steel sector boundary' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1.5/2 points

A maximum of 1.5/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE C)**

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside steel sector boundary' AND 'MWh consumed from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside steel sector boundary' accounts for 50% or more of the figure provided in column 'Total MWh (renewable + non-renewable + MWh from recovered waste heat/gases) consumed inside steel sector boundary' in row 'Total energy consumption' - 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	3	3	1 or 2	2	1, 1.5 or 2	2

---

(7.30.6) - Select the applications of your organization's consumption of fuel.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### **7.30.6 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

#### **Scoring criteria**

##### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

---

##### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

##### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

##### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.30.7) - State how much fuel in MWh your organization has consumed (excluding feedstocks) by fuel type.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/RE/MM/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 7.30.7 - (GN/CN/CO/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/RE/MM/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

#### ROUTE A)

Figure provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstock)' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Figure provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstock)' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

### **Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Sum of figures provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in both rows 'Sustainable biomass' AND 'Other renewable fuels (e.g. renewable hydrogen)' accounts for 10% or more of column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' – 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this question.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Sum of figures provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in both rows 'Sustainable biomass' AND 'Other renewable fuels (e.g. renewable hydrogen)' accounts for 30% or more of column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' - 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this question.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 1	1 or 3	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

---

(7.30.7) - State how much fuel in MWh your organization has consumed (excluding feedstocks) by fuel type.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH



### 7.30.7 - (CH) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

##### ROUTE A)

Figure provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstock)' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

##### ROUTE B)

Figure provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstock)' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Sum of figures provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in both rows 'Sustainable biomass' AND 'Other renewable fuels (e.g. renewable hydrogen)' accounts for 25% or more of column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' – 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this question.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Sum of figures provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in both rows 'Sustainable biomass' AND 'Other renewable fuels (e.g. renewable hydrogen)' accounts for 50% or more of column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' - 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this question.

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 1	1 or 3	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

(7.30.7) - State how much fuel in MWh your organization has consumed (excluding feedstocks) by fuel type.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	ST

**7.30.7 - (ST) Scoring criteria****Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

**Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

Figure provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstock)' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Figure provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstock)' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 1	1 or 3	0	0	0	0

---

(7.30.7) - State how much fuel in MWh your organization has consumed (excluding feedstocks) by fuel type.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CE

---

## **7.30.7 - (CE) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

**Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

Figure provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstock)' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Figure provided in column 'Total fuel MWh consumed by the organization' in row 'Total fuel' is NOT equal to the figure provided in column 'Total (renewable and non-renewable) MWh' in row 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstock)' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0 or 1	1 or 3	0	0	0	0

(7.30.8) - State how much fuel in MWh your organization has consumed (excluding feedstocks) by fuel for cement production activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CE

## 7.30.8 - (CE) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### *Management criteria*

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Sum of figures provided in column 'Total MWh fuel consumed for cement production activities' in both rows 'Sustainable biomass' AND 'Other renewable fuels (e.g. renewable hydrogen)' accounts for 10% or more of column 'Total MWh fuel consumed for cement production activities' in row 'Total fuel' - 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this question.

### *Leadership criteria*

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Sum of figures provided in column 'Total MWh fuel consumed for cement production activities' in both rows 'Sustainable biomass' AND 'Other renewable fuels (e.g. renewable hydrogen)' accounts for 20% or more of column 'Total MWh fuel consumed for cement production activities' in row 'Total fuel' - 0.25 points

production activities' in row 'Total fuel' - 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this question.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

(7.30.9) - Provide details on the electricity, heat, steam, and cooling your organization has generated and consumed in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/RE/MM/TS/TO/ TO-EPM/CG

### **7.30.9 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/RE/MM/TS/TO/ TO-EPM/CG) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

At least one row completed – 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Sum of figures provided in column 'Gross generation from renewable sources (MWh)' in

all rows accounts for 50% or more of sum of figures provided in column 'Total Gross generation (MWh)' in all rows – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### **Leadership criteria**

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Sum of figures provided in column 'Gross generation from renewable sources (MWh)' in all rows accounts for 100% of sum of figures provided in column 'Total Gross generation (MWh)' in all rows - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1

(7.30.9) - Provide details on the electricity, heat, steam, and cooling your organization has generated and consumed in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH/ST

## **7.30.9 - (CH/ST) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

At least one row completed – 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

### **Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(7.30.10) - Provide details on the electricity and heat your organization has generated and consumed for cement production activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CE

---

**7.30.10 - (CE) Scoring criteria**

**Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

**Awareness criteria**



Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.30.11) - Provide details on electricity, heat, steam, and cooling your organization has generated and consumed for chemical production activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

## **7.30.11 - (CH) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

### **Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### **Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Generation from renewable sources inside chemical sector boundary (MWh)' AND 'Generation from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside chemical sector boundary (MWh)' accounts for 50% or more of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Total gross generation inside chemicals sector boundary (MWh)' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### **Leadership criteria**

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Generation from renewable sources inside chemical sector boundary (MWh)' AND 'Generation from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside chemical sector boundary (MWh)' accounts for 100% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Total gross generation inside chemicals sector boundary (MWh)' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1

(7.30.12) - Provide details on the electricity, heat, steam, and cooling your organization has generated and consumed for metals and mining production activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	MM

## 7.30.12 - (MM) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.30.13) - Provide details on the electricity, heat, steam, and cooling your organization has generated and consumed for steel production activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	ST

### 7.30.13 - (ST) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Generation from renewable sources inside steel sector boundary (MWh)' AND 'Generation from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside steel sector boundary (MWh)' accounts for 50% or more of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Total gross generation inside steel sector boundary (MWh)' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Generation from renewable sources inside steel

sector boundary (MWh)' AND 'Generation from waste heat/gases recovered from processes using fuel feedstocks inside steel sector boundary (MWh)' accounts for 100% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Total gross generation inside steel sector boundary (MWh)' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	1	1	1	1

---

(7.30.14) - Provide details on the electricity, heat, steam, and/or cooling amounts that were accounted for at a zero or near-zero emission factor in the market-based Scope 2 figure reported in 7.7.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/RE/MM/TS/TO/ TO-EPM/CG

---

## **7.30.14 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/RE/MM/TS/TO/ TO-EPM/CG) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Column 'Sourcing method' must be completed to be eligible for Disclosure points.

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding either 'None (no active purchases of low-carbon electricity, heat, steam or cooling)' OR 'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier) from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' in column 'Sourcing method' – 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method'

OR

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' in all rows - 2 points

- 'Ethiopia'

- 'Paraguay'

- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area' and 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute'.)

OR

#### ROUTE C)

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier) from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method'

AND

Any option selected excluding the following in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' - 0/2 points

- 'Ethiopia'

- 'Uruguay'

- 'Paraguay'

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'None (no active purchases of low-carbon electricity, heat, steam or cooling)' selected in column 'Sourcing method' - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

i) In at least one row both of the following are met: - 1 point

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'  
AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method':

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of all figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

i) In at least one row both of the following are met: - 0.75/1 points

'Project-specific contract with electricity supplier' selected in column 'Sourcing method'  
AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'.

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of all figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.25/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

i) In at least one row both of the following are met: - 0.5/1 points

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'  
AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method':

- 'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), supported by energy attribute certificates'
- 'Unbundled procurement of energy attribute certificates (EACs)' selected in column 'Sourcing method'
- 'Retail supply contract with electricity supplier (retail green electricity)

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of all figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE D)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method'  
AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'



- 'Uruguay'

AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'.

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute'.)

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions have to be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points AND  
Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' is equal to or higher than the sum of figures provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) excluding the following rows:

- 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstocks)'
- 'Consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy'
- 'Total energy consumption'

#### **ROUTE A)**

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed ...' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

...accounts for greater than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)'. - 1 point

ii) Sum of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 50% of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

iii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed ...' is greater than 10% of the sum of figures in column 'Total...' in 7.30.1 excluding the following rows - 1

point

- 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstocks)'
- 'Consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy'
- 'Total energy consumption'

A maximum of 2.5/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'  
...accounts for less than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' - 0.5/1 points

ii) Sum of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 50% of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

iii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' is greater than 10% of the sum of figures in column 'Total...' in 7.30.1 excluding the following rows - 1 point

- 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstocks)'
- 'Consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy'
- 'Total energy consumption'

A maximum of 2/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method'

AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'

AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'
- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute'.)

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	0 or 2	2 or 4	0, 1, 1.25 or 1.5	0 or 1.5	0, 2 or 2.5	0 or 2.5

(7.30.14) - Provide details on the electricity, heat, steam, and/or cooling amounts that were accounted for at a zero or near-zero emission factor in the market-based Scope 2 figure reported in 7.7.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

## 7.30.14 - (CH) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Column 'Sourcing method' must be completed to be eligible for Disclosure points.

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

#### **ROUTE A)**

Any option selected excluding either 'None (no active purchases of low-carbon electricity, heat, steam or cooling)' OR 'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier) from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' in column 'Sourcing method' – 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' in all rows - 2 points

- 'Ethiopia'

- 'Paraguay'

- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area' and 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute'.)

OR

#### **ROUTE C)**

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier) from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any option selected excluding the following in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' - 0/2

points

- 'Ethiopia'

- 'Uruguay'

- 'Paraguay'

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'None (no active purchases of low-carbon electricity, heat, steam or cooling)' selected in column 'Sourcing method' - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

i) In at least one row both of the following are met: - 1 point

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method':

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'

- 'Purchase from on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)

- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'

- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of all figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

i) In at least one row both of the following are met: - 0.75/1 points

'Project-specific contract with electricity supplier' selected in column 'Sourcing method'

AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'.

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of all figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.25/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

i) In at least one row both of the following are met: - 0.5/1 points

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method':

- 'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), supported by energy attribute certificates'

- 'Unbundled procurement of energy attribute certificates (EACs)' selected in column 'Sourcing method'

- 'Retail supply contract with electricity supplier (retail green electricity)

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of all figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method'

AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'
- 'Uruguay'

AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'.

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute'.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions have to be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points AND

Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' is equal to or higher than the sum of figures provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) excluding the following rows:

- 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstocks)'
- 'Consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy'
- 'Total energy consumption'

AND

Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' is equal to or higher than the sum of figures provided in column 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside chemical sector boundary' question 7.30.3 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) excluding the following rows:

- 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstocks)'
- 'Consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy'
- 'Total energy consumption'

ROUTE A)

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed ...' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'

- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
  - 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
  - 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'
- ...accounts for greater than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' - 1 point

ii) Sum of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 50% of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

iii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' is greater than 10% of the sum of figures in column 'Total...' in 7.30.1 excluding the following rows - 1 point

- 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstocks)'
- 'Consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy'
- 'Total energy consumption'

A maximum of 2.5/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

- i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...
- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
  - 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
  - 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
  - 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'
- ...accounts for less than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' - 0.5/1 points

ii) Sum of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 50% of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

iii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' is greater than 10% of the sum of figures in column 'Total...' in 7.30.1 excluding the following rows - 1



point

- 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstocks)'
- 'Consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy'
- 'Total energy consumption'

A maximum of 2/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation)' of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'
- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation)' of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute'.)

---

#### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	0 or 2	2 or 4	0, 1, 1.25 or 1.5	0 or 1.5	0, 2 or 2.5	0 or 2.5

---

(7.30.14) - Provide details on the electricity, heat, steam, and/or cooling amounts that were accounted for at a zero or near-zero emission factor in the market-based Scope 2 figure reported in 7.7.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	ST

### 7.30.14 - (ST) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Column 'Sourcing method' must be completed to be eligible for Disclosure points.

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this question.

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

##### ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding either 'None (no active purchases of low-carbon electricity, heat, steam or cooling)' OR 'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier) from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' in column 'Sourcing method' – 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

##### ROUTE B)

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' in all rows - 2 points

- 'Ethiopia'

- 'Paraguay'

- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area' and 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute'.)

OR

ROUTE C)

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier) from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any option selected excluding the following in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' - 0/2 points

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Uruguay'
- 'Paraguay'

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'None (no active purchases of low-carbon electricity, heat, steam or cooling)' selected in column 'Sourcing method' - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

i) In at least one row both of the following are met: - 1 point

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method':

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of all figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

i) In at least one row both of the following are met: - 0.75/1 points

'Project-specific contract with electricity supplier' selected in column 'Sourcing method'  
AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'.

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of all figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.25/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

i) In at least one row both of the following are met: - 0.5/1 points

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'  
AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method':

- 'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), supported by energy attribute certificates'
- 'Unbundled procurement of energy attribute certificates (EACs)' selected in column 'Sourcing method'
- 'Retail supply contract with electricity supplier (retail green electricity)'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where

figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of all figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'
- 'Uruguay'

AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'.

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute'.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions have to be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points AND

Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' is equal to or higher than the sum of figures provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) excluding the following rows:

- 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstocks)'
- 'Consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy'
- 'Total energy consumption'

AND

Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' is equal to or higher than the sum of figures provided in column 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside steel sector boundary' in question 7.30.5 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) excluding the following rows:

- 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstocks)'
- 'Consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy'
- 'Total energy consumption'

ROUTE A)

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed ...' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

...accounts for greater than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' - 1 point

ii) Sum of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 50% of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

iii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' is greater than 10% of the sum of figures in column 'Total...' in 7.30.1 excluding the following rows - 1 point

- 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstocks)'
- 'Consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy'
- 'Total energy consumption'

A maximum of 2.5/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

...accounts for less than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' - 0.5/1 points

ii) Sum of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in rows where figure is reported in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 50% of figures reported in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

iii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Low-carbon energy consumed...' is greater than 10% of the sum of figures in column 'Total...' in 7.30.1 excluding the following rows - 1 point

- 'Consumption of fuel (excluding feedstocks)'
- 'Consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy'
- 'Total energy consumption'

A maximum of 2/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered electricity from the grid (e.g. standard product offering by an energy supplier), from a grid that is 95% or more low-carbon and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating low-carbon electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method'

AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other biomass' in column 'Low-carbon technology type'

AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'
- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both

columns 'Country/area' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of the low-carbon energy or energy attribute'.)

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	0 or 2	2 or 4	0, 1, 1.25 or 1.5	0 or 1.5	0, 2 or 2.5	0 or 2.5

---

(7.30.15) - Provide details on the average emission factor used for all transport movements per mode that directly source energy from the grid.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TS

---

## **7.30.15 - (TS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***



Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.30.16) - Provide a breakdown by country of your electricity/heat/steam/cooling consumption in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 7.30.16 - Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding columns 'Total electricity/heat/steam/cooling energy consumption (MWh)' AND 'Is this electricity consumption excluded from your RE100 commitment?' AND 'Provide details of the electricity consumption excluded').

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

Table completed excluding all of the following columns - 1 point

- 'Total electricity/heat/steam/cooling energy consumption (MWh)'
- 'Is this electricity consumption excluded from your RE100 commitment?'
- 'Provide details of the electricity consumption excluded'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.30.17) - Provide details of your organization's renewable electricity purchases in the reporting year by country/area.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/RE/MM/TS/ TO/TO-EPM/CG

### 7.30.17 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/RE/MM/TS/ TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Uruguay'
- 'Paraguay'

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Tracking instrument used'
- 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...'
- 'Vintage of the renewable energy/ attribute (i.e. year of generation)'
- 'Ecolabel associated with purchased renewable electricity'

- 'Supply arrangement start year'
- 'Are you able to report the commissioning or re-powering year of the energy generation facility?'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

OR

ROUTE B)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...'
- 'Vintage of the renewable energy/ attribute (i.e. year of generation)'
- 'Ecolabel associated with purchased renewable electricity'
- 'Supply arrangement start year'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' in column 'Sourcing method' – 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' in all rows - 2 points

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Uruguay'
- 'Paraguay'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' and 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

OR

#### ROUTE C)

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any option selected excluding the following in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' - 0/2 points

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Uruguay'
- 'Paraguay'

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

#### ROUTE A)

i) Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method' - 2 points

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'

- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows – 0.5 points

A maximum of 2.5/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

i) 'Project-specific contract with an electricity supplier' selected in column 'Sourcing method' - 1.5/2 points

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows – 0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

i) Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method': – 1/2 point

- 'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid, supported by energy attribute certificates'

- 'Unbundled procurement of energy attribute certificates (EACs)'

- 'Retail supply contract with electricity supplier (retail green electricity)'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows – 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE D)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'
- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

#### **Leadership criteria**

The following conditions must be to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points AND

Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing method in the reporting year (MWh)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' in row 'Consumption of purchased or acquired electricity' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ).

#### ROUTE A)

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

...accounts for greater than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' - 1 point

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is

greater than 50% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

...accounts for less than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' - 0.5/1 points

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 50% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' (same value) in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'
- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	0 or 2	2	0, 1.5, 2 or 2.5	0 or 2.5	0, 1 or 1.5	0 or 1.5

(7.30.17) - Provide details of your organization's renewable electricity purchases in the reporting year by country/area.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

## 7.30.17 - (CH) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

#### ROUTE A)

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Uruguay'
- 'Paraguay'

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Tracking instrument used'
- 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...'
- 'Vintage of the renewable energy/ attribute (i.e. year of generation)'
- 'Ecolabel associated with purchased renewable electricity'
- 'Supply arrangement start year'
- 'Are you able to report the commissioning or re-powering year of the energy generation facility?'



Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...'
- 'Vintage of the renewable energy/ attribute (i.e. year of generation)'
- 'Ecolabel associated with purchased renewable electricity'
- 'Supply arrangement start year'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

#### ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' in column 'Sourcing method'  
– 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' in all rows - 2 points

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Uruguay'
- 'Paraguay'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' and 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

OR

#### ROUTE C)

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any option selected excluding the following in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' - 0/2 points

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Uruguay'
- 'Paraguay'

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### **Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

#### ROUTE A)

i) Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method' - 2 points

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows – 0.5 points

A maximum of 2.5/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

i) 'Project-specific contract with an electricity supplier' selected in column 'Sourcing method' - 1.5/2 points

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows – 0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

i) Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method': – 1/2 point

- 'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid, supported by energy attribute certificates'

- 'Unbundled procurement of energy attribute certificates (EACs)'

- 'Retail supply contract with electricity supplier (retail green electricity)'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows – 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE D)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more

renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'
- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points AND Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing method in the reporting year (MWh)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' in row 'Consumption of purchased or acquired electricity' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) AND

Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing method in the reporting year (MWh)' is equal to or greater than the figure provided in column 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside chemical sector boundary' in question 7.30.3 in row 'Consumption of purchased or acquired electricity' ( $\pm 5\%$ ).

#### **ROUTE A)**

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

...accounts for greater than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' - 1 point

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where

figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 50% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

...accounts for less than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' - 0.5/1 points

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 50% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' (same value) in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'
- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	0 or 2	2	0, 1.5, 2 or 2.5	0 or 2.5	0, 1 or 1.5	0 or 1.5

(7.30.17) - Provide details of your organization's renewable electricity purchases in the reporting year by country/area.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	ST

## 7.30.17 - (ST) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Uruguay'
- 'Paraguay'

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Tracking instrument used'
- 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...'
- 'Vintage of the renewable energy/ attribute (i.e. year of generation)'
- 'Ecolabel associated with purchased renewable electricity'
- 'Supply arrangement start year'
- 'Are you able to report the commissioning or re-powering year of the energy generation'

facility?'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

OR

ROUTE B)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...'
- 'Vintage of the renewable energy/ attribute (i.e. year of generation)'
- 'Ecolabel associated with purchased renewable electricity'
- 'Supply arrangement start year'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' in column 'Sourcing method'  
– 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating

renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND  
Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' in all rows - 2 points

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Uruguay'
- 'Paraguay'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' and 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

OR

ROUTE C)

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any option selected excluding the following in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' - 0/2 points

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Uruguay'
- 'Paraguay'

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

i) Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method' - 2 points

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'



- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows – 0.5 points

A maximum of 2.5/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

i) 'Project-specific contract with an electricity supplier' selected in column 'Sourcing method' - 1.5/2 points

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows – 0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

i) Any of the following selected in column 'Sourcing method': – 1/2 point

- 'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid, supported by energy attribute certificates'

- 'Unbundled procurement of energy attribute certificates (EACs)'

- 'Retail supply contract with electricity supplier (retail green electricity)'

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 25% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows – 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/2.5 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'
- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points AND Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing method in the reporting year (MWh)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'MWh from renewable sources' in row 'Consumption of purchased or acquired electricity' in question 7.30.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) AND

Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing method in the reporting year (MWh)' is equal to or greater than the figure provided in column 'MWh consumed from renewable sources inside steel sector boundary' in question 7.30.5 in row 'Consumption of purchased or acquired electricity' ( $\pm 5\%$ ).

ROUTE A)

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

...accounts for greater than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' - 1 point

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 50% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

i) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' in rows with the following options selected in column 'Sourcing method'...

- 'Physical power purchase agreement (physical PPA) with a grid-connected generator'
- 'Purchase from an on-site installation owned by a third party (on-site PPA)'
- 'Direct line to an off-site generator owned by a third party with no grid transfers (direct line PPA)'
- 'Financial (virtual) power purchase agreement (VPPA)'

...accounts for less than 25% of the sum of the figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed via selected sourcing...(MWh)' - 0.5 points

ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in rows where figure is provided in column 'Commissioning year of the energy generation facility...' is greater than 50% of figures provided in column 'Renewable electricity consumed...' in all rows - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

All of the following met - 0/0 points

'Default delivered renewable electricity from the grid in a market with 95% or more renewable electricity capacity and where there is no mechanism for specifically allocating renewable electricity' selected in column 'Sourcing method' AND

Any of the following selected in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity' (same value) in all rows:

- 'Ethiopia'
- 'Paraguay'
- 'Uruguay'

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

(Please note: To be eligible for this route the same selection must be made in both columns 'Country/area of consumption of purchased renewable electricity' AND 'Country/area of origin (generation) of purchased renewable electricity'.)

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	0 or 2	2	0, 1.5, 2 or 2.5	0 or 2.5	0, 1 or 1.5	0 or 1.5

---

(7.30.17) - Provide details of your organization's renewable electricity purchases in the reporting year by country/area.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

### **7.30.17 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Not scored.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

#### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.30.18) - Provide details of your organization's low-carbon heat, steam, and cooling purchases in the reporting year by country/area.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

### 7.30.18 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Any option selected excluding 'None (no purchases of low-carbon heat, steam, or cooling)' in column 'Sourcing method' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

#### Management criteria

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(7.30.18) - Provide details of your organization's low-carbon heat, steam, and cooling purchases in the reporting year by country/area.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **7.30.18 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.30.19) - Provide details of your organization's renewable electricity generation by country/area in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 7.30.19 - Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Not scored.

#### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

#### Management criteria

Not scored.

#### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.30.20) - Describe how your organization's renewable electricity sourcing strategy directly or indirectly contributes to bringing new capacity into the grid in the countries/areas in which you operate.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.30.20 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.30.21) - In the reporting year, has your organization faced barriers or challenges to sourcing renewable electricity?



Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 7.30.21 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.30.22) - Provide details of the country/area-specific challenges to sourcing renewable electricity faced by your organization in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.30.22 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.31) - Does your organization consume fuels as feedstocks for chemical production activities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

## 7.31 - (CH) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/8 points

A maximum of 0/8 points is available for this route.

### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.31.1) - Disclose details on your organization's consumption of fuels as feedstocks for chemical production activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

### 7.31.1 - (CH) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	2	2	0	0	0	0

(7.31.2) - State the percentage, by mass, of primary resource from which your chemical feedstocks derive.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

### 7.31.2 - (CH) Scoring criteria

#### **Disclosure criteria**

For each cell completed in column 'Percentage of total chemical feedstock (%)' excluding both rows 'Fossil fuel (where coal, gas, oil cannot be distinguished)' AND 'Unknown source or unable to disaggregate' - 1 point

A maximum of 5/5 points are available for this question.

#### **Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

#### **Leadership criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

ROUTE A)

Sum of figures in column 'Percentage of total chemical feedstock (%)' in rows 'Biomass' AND 'Waste (non-biomass)' is equal to 100% - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Both the following are met – 1 point

'Decreased' selected in at least one of the following rows:

- 'Oil'
- 'Natural Gas'
- 'Coal'
- 'Fossil fuel (where coal, gas, oil cannot be distinguished)'

AND

Any option selected excluding 'Increased' in all of the following rows:

- 'Oil'
- 'Natural Gas'
- 'Coal'
- 'Fossil fuel (where coal, gas, oil cannot be distinguished)'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

#### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	1	1	0	0	1 or 2	1 or 2

(7.32) - Disclose details on your organization's consumption of feedstocks for steel production activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	ST

### **7.32 - (ST) Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points are available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	1	1	0	0	0	0

Electricity Transmission and Distribution

(7.33) - Does your electric utility organization have a transmission and distribution business?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

## 7.33 - (EU) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Any option selected - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.33.1) - Disclose the following information about your transmission and distribution business.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

---

## **7.33.1 - (EU) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 9/9 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***



At least one row completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
9	9	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

Sector-specific efficiency metrics

---

(7.34) - Does your organization measure the efficiency of any of its products or services?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CG

---

**7.34 - (CG) Scoring criteria**

**Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected in column 'Measurement of product/service efficiency' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Measurement of product/service efficiency' NOT completed - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'No, and we do not plan to start doing so within the next two years' in column 'Measurement of product/service efficiency' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, and we do not plan to start doing so within the next two years' selected in column 'Measurement of product/service efficiency' - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Measurement of product/service efficiency' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.34.1) - Provide details of the metrics used to measure the efficiency of your organization's products or services.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CG

## 7.34.1 - (CG) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'Product or service (optional)').

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Table completed excluding column 'Product or service (optional)' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.35) - Provide any efficiency metrics that are appropriate for your organization's transport products and/or services.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TO

### 7.35 - (TO) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	4	4	0	0	0	0

(7.36) - Provide any efficiency metrics that are appropriate for your organization's transport products and/or services.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TS

## 7.36 - (TS) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Table completed - 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	4	4	0	0	0	0

---

## Production Data

---

(7.37) - Disclose coal reserves and production by coal type attributable to your organization in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

---

### 7.37 - (CO) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding row 'Other coal'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

#### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed excluding row 'Other coal' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	2	2	0	0	0	0

---

(7.37.1) - Disclose coal resources by coal type attributable to your organization in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

---

## **7.37.1 - (CO) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding row 'Other coal'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed excluding row 'Other coal' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	2	2	0	0	0	0

---

(7.38) - Disclose your net liquid and gas hydrocarbon production (total of subsidiaries and equity-accounted entities).

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

---

## **7.38 - (OG) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Column 'In-year net production' completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.



## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.38.1) - Explain which listing requirements or other methodologies you use to report reserves data. If your organization cannot provide data due to legal restrictions on reporting reserves figures in certain countries/areas, please explain this.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

## 7.38.1 - (OG) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.38.2) - Disclose your estimated total net reserves and resource base (million BOE), including the total associated with subsidiaries and equity-accounted entities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

## 7.38.2 - (OG) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.38.3) - Provide an indicative percentage split for 2P, 3P reserves, and total resource base by hydrocarbon categories.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

### 7.38.3 - (OG) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Column 'Net proved + probable reserves (2P) (%)' completed in each of the following rows

- 1 point
- 'Crude oil/condensate/Natural gas liquids'
- 'Natural gas'
- 'Oil sands (includes bitumen and synthetic crude)'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

#### Management criteria

Not scored.

#### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.38.4) - Provide an indicative percentage split for production, 1P, 2P, 3P reserves, and total resource base by development types.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

---

### **7.38.4 - (OG) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding columns 'Net proved + probable + possible reserves (3P) (%) AND 'Net total resource base (%)'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding both columns 'Net proved + probable + possible reserves (3P)' (%) AND 'Net total resource base (%)').

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	2	2	0	0	0	0

(7.39) - Provide details on your organization's chemical products.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CH

### 7.39 - (CH) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

Table completed - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

#### Management criteria

Not scored.

#### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	2	2	0	0	0	0

---

(7.40) - Break down the coal production attributed to your organization in the reporting year by grade.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

---

## **7.40 - (CO) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding row 'Other'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Column 'Production (%)' complete - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(7.40.1) - Break down the coal production attributed to your organization in the reporting year by mine type.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

---

### **7.40.1 - (CO) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Column 'Production (%)' complete - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

#### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.41) - Report your organization's steel-related consumption, production and capacity figures by steel plant.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	ST

## 7.41 - (ST) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding row 'Other'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Table completed excluding row 'Other' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation



Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.41.1) - Report your organization's steel-related production outputs and capacities by product.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	ST

### 7.41.1 - (ST) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.42) - Provide details on the commodities relevant to the mining production activities of your organization.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	MM

## 7.42 - (MM) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.42.1) - Provide details on the commodities relevant to the metals production activities of your organization.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	MM

### 7.42.1 - (MM) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.43) - Disclose your total refinery throughput capacity in the reporting year in thousand barrels per day.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

## 7.43 - (OG) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Figure provided in column 'Total refinery throughput capacity (Thousand barrels per day)' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.43.1) - Disclose feedstocks processed in the reporting year in million barrels per year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

### 7.43.1 - (OG) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

#### Management criteria

Not scored.

#### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.43.2) - Are able you able to break down your refinery products and net production?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

---

## 7.43.2 - (OG) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Any option selected - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### *Awareness criteria*

Yes' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(7.43.3) - Disclose your refinery products and net production in the reporting year in million barrels per year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

### 7.43.3 - (OG) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.43.4) - Please disclose your chemicals production in the reporting year in thousand metric tons.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

### 7.43.4 - (OG) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	0	0	0	0



(7.44) - Explain which listing requirements or other methodologies you have used to provide reserves data in 7.38. If your organization cannot provide data due to legal restrictions on reporting reserves figures in certain countries/areas, please explain this.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

## 7.44 - (CO) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

## Intensity Metrics

(7.45) - Describe your gross global combined Scope 1 and 2 emissions for the reporting year in metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e per unit currency total revenue and provide any additional intensity metrics that are appropriate to your business operations.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/OG/CE/ST/TS/TO-EPM/FS

### 7.45 - (GN/OG/CE/ST/TS/TO-EPM/FS) Scoring criteria

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

#### **Awareness criteria**

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

#### ROUTE A)

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' is 0 in question 7.7.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

**Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

'unit total revenue' selected in column 'Metric denominator' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change'.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	1	1	0	0

(7.45) - Describe your gross global combined Scope 1 and 2 emissions for the reporting year in metric tons CO2e per unit currency total revenue and provide any additional intensity metrics that are appropriate to your business operations.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

## 7.45 - (EU) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

#### ROUTE A)

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons

CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' is 0 in question 7.7.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

#### **ROUTE A)**

i) All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

'unit total revenue' selected in column 'Metric denominator' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change'

ii) Any of the following selected in column 'Metric denominator' – 1 point

'megawatt hour generated (MWh)'

'megawatt hour transmitted (MWh)'

'megawatt hour purchased (MWh)'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: A minimum of two rows must be disclosed to be awarded full Management points.)

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

#### **ROUTE A)**

All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emission reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change' AND

At least one of the following selected in column 'Metric denominator':

- 'megawatt hour generated (MWh)'
- 'megawatt hour transmitted (MWh)'
- 'megawatt hour purchased (MWh)'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	1 or 2	2	1	1

(7.45) - Describe your gross global combined Scope 1 and 2 emissions for the reporting year in metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e per unit currency total revenue and provide any additional intensity metrics that are appropriate to your business operations.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

## 7.45 - (CO) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' is 0 in question 7.7.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

#### **ROUTE A)**

i) All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

'unit total revenue' selected in column 'Metric denominator' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change'.

ii) 'metric ton of coal' selected in column 'Metric denominator' – 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: A minimum of two rows must be disclosed to be awarded full Management points.)

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

#### **ROUTE A)**

All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND 'metric ton of coal' selected in



column 'Metric denominator' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change'.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	1 or 2	2	1	1

(7.45) - Describe your gross global combined Scope 1 and 2 emissions for the reporting year in metric tons CO2e per unit currency total revenue and provide any additional intensity metrics that are appropriate to your business operations.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TO

## 7.45 - (TO) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

#### **ROUTE A)**

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' is 0 in question 7.7.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

#### **ROUTE A)**

i) All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

'unit total revenue' selected in column 'Metric denominator' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction'

activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change'.

ii) 'vehicle produced' selected in column 'Metric denominator' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: A minimum of two rows must be disclosed to be awarded full Management points.)

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction

activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change' AND

'vehicle produced' selected in column 'Metric denominator'.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND  
 Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND  
 'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND  
 Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions  
 (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons  
 CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	1 or 2	2	1	1

(7.45) - Describe your gross global combined Scope 1 and 2 emissions for the reporting year in metric tons CO2e per unit currency total revenue and provide any additional intensity metrics that are appropriate to your business operations.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF/CH

### 7.45 - (AC/FB/PF/CH) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND Figure greater than 0 provided

in column '% change from previous year' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' is 0 in question 7.7.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

i) All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

'unit total revenue' selected in column 'Metric denominator' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change'.

ii) Either 'metric ton of product' OR 'liter of product' selected in column 'Metric denominator' – 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: A minimum of two rows must be disclosed to be awarded full Management points.)

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions

(metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons

CO<sub>2</sub>e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

ROUTE A)

All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change' AND

Either 'metric ton of product' OR 'litre of product' selected in column 'Metric denominator'.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions

(metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons

CO<sub>2</sub>e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	1 or 2	2	1	1

(7.45) - Describe your gross global combined Scope 1 and 2 emissions for the reporting year in metric tons CO2e per unit currency total revenue and provide any additional intensity metrics that are appropriate to your business operations.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	MM

## 7.45 - (MM) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

#### ROUTE A)

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in

both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND  
Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' is 0 in question 7.7.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

#### ROUTE A)

i) All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

'unit total revenue' selected in column 'Metric denominator' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change'.

ii) Any of the following selected in column 'Metric denominator' – 1 point

'metric ton of product'

'ounce of gold'

'ounce of platinum'

'metric ton of aluminum'

'metric ton of ore processed'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: A minimum of two rows must be disclosed to be awarded full Management points.)

OR

#### ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions



(metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

#### **ROUTE A)**

All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

At least one of the following selected in column 'Metric denominator':

- 'metric ton of product'
- 'ounce of gold'
- 'ounce of platinum'
- 'metric ton of aluminum'
- 'metric ton of ore processed'

AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	1 or 2	2	1	1

(7.45) - Describe your gross global combined Scope 1 and 2 emissions for the reporting year in metric tons CO2e per unit currency total revenue and provide any additional intensity metrics that are appropriate to your business operations.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CG

## 7.45 - (CG) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

#### ROUTE A)

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in

both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND  
Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' is 0 in question 7.7.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

i) All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

'unit total revenue' selected in column 'Metric denominator' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change'.

ii) Either 'Unit of production' OR 'Unit of service provided' selected in column 'Metric denominator' – 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: A minimum of two rows must be disclosed to be awarded full Management points.)

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

ROUTE A)

All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Either 'Unit of production' OR 'Unit of service provided' selected in column 'Metric denominator'.

AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	1 or 2	2	1	1

(7.45) - Describe your gross global combined Scope 1 and 2 emissions for the reporting year in metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e per unit currency total revenue and provide any additional intensity metrics that are appropriate to your business operations.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN/RE

## 7.45 - (CN/RE) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

ROUTE A)

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' is 0 in question 7.7.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

#### **ROUTE A)**

i) All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

'unit total revenue' selected in column 'Metric denominator' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change'.

ii) Either 'square foot' OR 'square meter' selected in column 'Metric denominator' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

(Please note: A minimum of two rows must be disclosed to be awarded full Management points.)

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

#### **ROUTE A)**

All of the following met - 1 point

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Either 'Change in renewable energy consumption' OR 'Other emissions reduction activities' selected in column 'Reasons for change' AND  
Either 'square foot' OR 'square meter' selected in column 'Metric denominator'.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 1 point

'No change' selected in column 'Direction of change' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column '% change from previous year' AND

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Gross global Scope 1...' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND

'Past year 1' in question 7.6 AND

Sum of figures provided in both columns 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' AND 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in both rows 'Reporting year' AND 'Past year 1' in question 7.7 is 0.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

#### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	1 or 2	2	1	1

(7.46) - For your electric utility activities, provide a breakdown of your Scope 1 emissions and emissions intensity relating to your total power plant capacity, and generation during the reporting year by source.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

### 7.46 - (EU) Scoring criteria

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding both rows 'Other renewable' AND 'Other non-renewable'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 15/15 points is available for this question.

### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed (excluding both rows 'Other renewable' AND 'Other non-renewable') - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
15	15	2	2	0	0	0	0

(7.47) - State your organization's Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions intensities related to cement production activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CE

## **7.47 - (CE) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***



Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Leadership criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Points will be awarded per row as follows:

ROUTE A)

Figure provided in column 'Net Scope 1 emissions intensity, metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e per metric ton' is greater than 0 AND less than 0.77 in row 'Clinker' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Figure provided in column 'Net Scope 1 emissions intensity, metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e per metric ton' is greater than 0 AND less than 0.55 in any of the following rows– 1 point

- 'Cement equivalent'
- 'Cementitious products'
- 'Low-CO<sub>2</sub> materials'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

Figure of 0 provided in column 'Net Scope 1 emissions intensity, metric tons CO2e per metric ton' in any of the following rows - 0/0 points

- 'Clinker'
- 'Cement equivalent'
- 'Cementitious products'
- 'Low-CO2 materials'

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

#### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	0	0	4	4

---

(7.48) - Provide the intensity figures for Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO2e) per unit of hydrocarbon category.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

---

### **7.48 - (OG) Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

---

#### **Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

'Decreased' selected in column 'Direction of change' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	1	1	1	1	0	0

---

(7.49) - State your organization's emissions and energy intensities by steel production process route.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	ST

---

## **7.49 - (ST) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

---

**Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Points will be awarded for one row as follows:

ROUTE A)

'Blast furnace-basic oxygen furnace' selected in column 'Process route' AND Figure provided in 'Emissions intensity figure, metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e per metric ton of crude steel production' is less than 1 – 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Direct reduced iron-electric arc furnace' selected in column 'Process route' AND Figure provided in 'Emissions intensity figure, metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e per metric ton of crude steel production' is less than 0.352 – 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Scrap-electric arc furnace' selected in column 'Process route' AND Figure provided in 'Emissions intensity figure, metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e per metric ton of crude steel production' is less than 0.352 – 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE D)

If each of the following options are NOT selected in column 'Process route' in any row...

- 'Blast furnace-basic oxygen furnace'
- 'Direct reduced iron-electric arc furnace'
- 'Scrap-electric arc furnace'

... points will be awarded as follows:

'Other, please specify' selected in column 'Process route' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

#### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	1	1	0	0	0 or 0.25	0 or 0.25

---

(7.50) - Provide primary intensity metrics that are appropriate to your indirect emissions in Scope 3 Category 11: Use of sold products from transport.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TO

---

### **7.50 - (TO) Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

---

#### **Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	2	2	0	0	0	0

---

(7.51) - What are your primary intensity (activity-based) metrics that are appropriate to your emissions from transport activities in Scope 1, 2, and 3?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TS

---

**7.51 - (TS) Scoring criteria**

**Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this question.

---

**Awareness criteria**

At least one row completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Figure provided in column '% change from previous year' is less than 0 in at least one row  
- 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Points will be awarded for one row as follows:

ROUTE A)

Figure provided in column 'Intensity figure' is less than 0.00005 AND 'p.km' selected in column 'Metric denominator: unit' in row 'Rail' – 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Figure provided in column 'Intensity figure' is less than 0.00008 AND 'p.mile' selected in column 'Metric denominator: unit' in row 'Rail' – 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Figure provided in column 'Intensity figure' is less than 0.00005 AND 'p.km' selected in column 'Metric denominator: unit' in row 'LDV' – 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE D)

Figure provided in column 'Intensity figure' is less than 0.00008 AND 'p.mile' selected in column 'Metric denominator: unit' in row 'LDV' – 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.25/0.25 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE E)

If 'p.km' AND 'p.mile' are NOT selected in column 'Metric denominator: unit' in both rows 'Rail' AND 'LDV' points will be awarded as follows:

Either 't.km' OR 't.mile' selected in column 'Metric denominator: unit' in either row 'Rail' OR 'LDV' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### ROUTE F)

'Rail' AND 'LDV' not selected in question 1.21 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	1	1	1	1	0 or 0.25	0 or 0.25

---

### Other Climate-Related Metrics

(7.52) - Provide any additional climate-related metrics relevant to your business.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS



---

## 7.52 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

## Targets

---

(7.53) - Did you have an emissions target that was active in the reporting year?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### 7.53 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option not selected - 0/15 points

A maximum of 0/15 points is available for this route.

---

##### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'No target' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Only 'No target' selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

##### *Management criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'No target' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Only 'No target' selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'No target' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Only 'No target' selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0 or 1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0 or 4

---

(7.53) - Did you have an emissions target that was active in the reporting year?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 7.53 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/15 points

A maximum of 0/15 points is available for this route.

---

### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'No target' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Only 'No target' selected - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Portfolio target' selected AND any option selected excluding 'No target' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Only 'No target' selected – 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Portfolio target' selected AND

Either 'Absolute target' OR 'Intensity target' selected AND 'No target' NOT selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Only 'Portfolio target' selected – 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'Absolute target' OR 'Intensity target' selected AND  
'Portfolio target' AND 'No target' NOT selected – 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

Only 'No target' selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0 or 1	0	0, 1, 2 or 4

---

(7.53.1) - Provide details of your absolute emissions targets and progress made against those targets.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/TS/CE/ST/MM/RE/CH/CN/AC/FB/PF

---

### 7.53.1 - (GN/TS/CE/ST/MM/RE/CH/CN/AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Base year total Scope 3 emissions covered by target (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total base year emissions covered by target in all selected Scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total Scope 3 emissions in reporting year covered by target (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total emissions in reporting year covered by target in all selected scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total emissions at the end date of target covered by target in all selected Scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- '% of target achieved relative to base year'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 14/14 points is available for this question.

---

#### **Awareness criteria**

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

At least 8 Disclosure points awarded AND

Year provided in column 'Date target was set' is not before year provided in column 'End date of base year'.

i) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 4 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' - 2 points

ii) Any of the following selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 1 point

- 'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and this target is currently being reviewed by the Science-Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and we have committed to seek validation of this target by the Science-based target initiative in the next two years'

OR

'No, but we anticipate setting one in the next two years' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 0.5/1 points

iii) Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' OR 'New' selected in column 'Target status in reporting year' AND date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 - 2 points

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met in each row for that row to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded OR

Either 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, but we have not committed to seek validation of this target by the Science Based Targets initiative within the next two years' OR 'No...' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' AND at least 4/5 Awareness points awarded

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target status in reporting year':

- 'New'
- 'Underway'
- 'Achieved'
- 'Revised'
- 'Achieved and maintained'

(Please note: If 'Scope 1' and 'Scope 2' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Scope 1' and 'Scope 2' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.)

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative - 3 points

If criterion i) is met an additional point is available along the SBTi ROUTE for the following if a net zero target is reported:

ii) Either of the following are met - 1 point

The Net Zero target has been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target



initiative.

OR

A long-term Scope 1 and 2 target(s) is reported all of the following met:

One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND

'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.1 AND

Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2051 in question 7.53.1 AND

Figure provided in both columns 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 1' AND 'Base year Scope 2 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 2' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions in question 7.53.1.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

OR

CDP ROUTE)

i) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' - 1 point

ii) Figure provided in both columns 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 1' AND 'Base year Scope 2 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 2' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions - 1 point

iii) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 5 and 10 years after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.75 points

OR

Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 11 and 15 years after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.5 points

iv) 'No' selected in question 7.4 OR

Either 'Emissions are not relevant' OR 'Emissions excluded due to a recent acquisition or merger' selected in all of the following columns in question 7.4.1 - 0.25 points

- 'Relevance of Scope 1 emissions from this source'

- 'Relevance of location-based Scope 2 emissions from this source'

- 'Relevance of market-based Scope 2 emissions from this source'

If criteria i), ii), iii) AND iv) are met an additional point is available along the CDP ROUTE for

the following:

v) If a net zero target is reported in question 7.54.3 AND a long-term Scope 1 and 2 target(s) is reported all of the following met - 1 point:

One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND

'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.1 AND

Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st of July 2051 in question 7.53.1 AND

Figure provided in both columns 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 1' AND 'Base year Scope 2 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 2' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions in question 7.53.1.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the CDP ROUTE).

Best row(s) scored.

(Please note: If any relevant exclusions are reported in 7.4.1 the maximum is 1/4 points.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

At least 3/4 Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

(Please note:

- If Scope 1 and 2 are in the same row the criteria must be met in that one row. If Scope 1 and 2 are reported in separate rows all of the following criteria must be met in both rows for criteria (i) and (ii) to be met on both the SBTi and CDP routes.

- If you are reporting a Scope 1 and 2 target that has been approved by the Science Based Targets Initiative, it is possible to report a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved absolute target in another row in question 7.53.1 OR a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved intensity target in question 7.53.2 and be awarded points for criterion iii).)

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The Scope 1 and 2 target(s) has/(have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target ambition':

'1.5°C aligned' - 1 point

OR

'Well-below 2°C aligned' - 0.75 points

OR

'2°C aligned' - 0.5 points

If any of the above conditions within criterion i) have been met, additional points can be awarded for the following two criteria:

ii) Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from date provided in column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

OR

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

iii) Any of the following are met - 1 point

The reported scope 3 target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative.

OR

If total Scope 3 emissions as reported in question 7.8 are less than 40% of your total emissions all the following must be met:

Criterion ii) must be awarded at Management level in question 7.8

OR

The reported supplier engagement target(s) has(/have) been approved by the Science Based Target Initiative in question 7.54.2.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

OR

CDP ROUTE)

i) If both a Scope 1 AND Scope 2 target meets any of the following emission reductions:

At least a 4.2% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.75 points

OR

At least a 2.5% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.5 points

OR

At least 1.23% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.25 points

If any of the above conditions within criterion (i) have been met, additional points will be awarded for the following two criteria:

ii) Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from date provided in column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

OR

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

iii) Scope 3 scoring

Any of the following are met - 1 point

ROUTE A)

If total Scope 3 emissions as reported in question 7.8 are greater than or equal to 40% of your total emissions all the following must be met in the same row:

'Scope 3' selected in column 'Scopes' AND

'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' AND

Criterion ii) must be awarded at Management level in question 7.8 AND

Figure greater than 66% provided in column 'Base year Scope 3 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 3 (in all Scope 3 categories)'

OR

#### ROUTE B)

If total Scope 3 emissions as reported in question 7.8 are less than 40% of your total emissions all the following must be met:

Criterion ii) must be awarded at Management level in question 7.8

(Please note to calculate the percentage of total Scope 3 emissions the following equation will be used:

[(sum of all figures provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in 7.8)] DIVIDED BY [(figure provided in column 'Gross Global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in row 'Reporting year' in 7.6) + (figure provided in either column 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' OR 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7) + (sum of all figures provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in question 7.8)]

Best row(s) scored.

A maximum of 2.75/3 points is available on the CDP ROUTE).

#### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
14	14	5	5	4	4	2.75 or 3	3

(7.53.1) - Provide details of your absolute emissions targets and progress made against those targets.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

#### 7.53.1 - (EU) Scoring criteria

##### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Base year total Scope 3 emissions covered by target (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total base year emissions covered by target in all selected Scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total Scope 3 emissions in reporting year covered by target (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total emissions in reporting year covered by target in all selected scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total emissions at the end date of target covered by target in all selected Scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- '% of target achieved relative to base year'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 14/14 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

At least 8 Disclosure points awarded AND

Year provided in column 'Date target was set' is not before year provided in column 'End date of base year'.

i) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 4 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' - 2 points

ii) Any of the following selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 1 point

- 'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and this target is currently being reviewed by the Science-Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and we have committed to seek validation of this target by the Science-based target initiative in the next two years'

OR

'No, but we anticipate setting one in the next two years' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 0.5/1 points

iii) Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' OR 'New' selected in column 'Target status in reporting year' AND date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 - 2 points

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met in each row for that row to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded OR

Either 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, but we have not committed to seek validation of this target by the Science Based Targets initiative within the next two years' OR 'No...' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' AND at least 4/5 Awareness points awarded

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target status in reporting year':

- 'New'
- 'Underway'
- 'Achieved'
- 'Revised'
- 'Achieved and maintained'

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative - 3 points

If criterion i) is met an additional point is available along the SBTi ROUTE for the following if a net zero target is reported:

ii) Either of the following are met - 1 point

The Net Zero target has been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative.

OR

If a long-term Scope 1 target(s) is reported all of the following met:

- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND
- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.1 AND
- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2041 in question 7.53.1 AND
- Figure provided in column 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total

base year emissions in Scope 1' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 emissions in question 7.53.1.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

OR

CDP ROUTE)

i) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' - 1 point

ii) Figure provided in both columns 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 1' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 emissions - 1 point

iii) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 5 and 10 years after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.75 points

OR

Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 11 and 15 years after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.5 points

iv) 'No' selected in question 7.4 OR

Either 'Emissions are not relevant' OR 'Emissions excluded due to a recent acquisition or merger' selected in column 'Relevance of Scope 1 emissions from this source' in question 7.4.1 - 0.25 points

If criteria i), ii), iii) AND iv) are met an additional point is available along the CDP ROUTE for the following:

v) If a net zero target is reported in question 7.54.3 AND a long-term Scope 1 target(s) is reported all of the following met - 1 point:

- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND

- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.1 AND

- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2041 in question 7.53.1 AND

- Figure provided in both columns 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 1' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 emissions in question 7.53.1.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the CDP ROUTE).

Best row(s) scored.



(Please note: If any relevant exclusions are reported in 7.4.1 the maximum is 1/4 points.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

At least 3/4 Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

(Please note: If you are reporting a Scope 1 that has been approved by the Science Based Targets Initiative, it is possible to report a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved absolute target in another row in question 7.53.1 OR a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved intensity target in question 7.53.2 and be awarded points for criterion iii).)

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The reported scope 1 target(s) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target ambition':

'1.5°C aligned' - 1 point

OR

'Well-below 2°C aligned' - 0.75 points

OR

'2°C aligned' - 0.5 points

If any of the above conditions within criterion i) have been met, additional points will be awarded for the following two criteria:

ii) Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from date provided in column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

OR

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

iii) Any of the following are met - 1 point

The reported scope 3 target(s) has(/have) been approved by the Science Based Target initiative

OR

If total Scope 3 emissions as reported in question 7.8 are less than 40% of your total emissions all the following must be met:

Criterion ii) must be awarded at Management level in question 7.8

OR

The reported supplier engagement target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target Initiative in question 7.54.2.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

OR

CDP ROUTE)

i) If a Scope 1 target meets any of the following emission reductions:

At least a 4.2% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.75 points

OR

At least a 2.5% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.5 points

OR

At least 1.23% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.25 points

If any of the above conditions within criterion (i) have been met, additional points will be awarded for the following two criteria:

ii) Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from date provided in column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

OR

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

iii) Scope 3 scoring

If total Scope 3 emissions as reported in question 7.8 are greater than or equal to 40% of your total emissions all the following must be met in the same row: - 1 point

'Scope 3' selected in column 'Scopes' AND

'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' AND

Criterion ii) must be awarded at Management level in question 7.8 AND

Figure greater than 66% provided in column 'Base year Scope 3 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 3 (in all Scope 3 categories)'

(Please note to calculate the percentage of total Scope 3 emissions the following equation will be used:

$$\frac{[(\text{sum of all figures provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO}_2\text{e)' in 7.8})]}{[(\text{figure provided in column 'Gross Global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO}_2\text{e)' in row 'Reporting year' in 7.6}) + (\text{figure provided in either column 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO}_2\text{e)' OR 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO}_2\text{e)' (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7}) + (\text{sum of all figures provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO}_2\text{e)' in 7.8})]}$$

Best row(s) scored.

A maximum of 2.75/3 points is available on the CDP ROUTE).

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
14	14	5	5	4	4	2.75 or 3	3

(7.53.1) - Provide details of your absolute emissions targets and progress made against those targets.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### 7.53.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Base year total Scope 3 emissions covered by target (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total base year emissions covered by target in all selected Scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total Scope 3 emissions in reporting year covered by target (metric tons CO2e)'
- Total emissions in reporting year covered by target in all selected scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total emissions at the end date of target covered by target in all selected Scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- '% of target achieved relative to base year'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 14/14 points is available for this question.

#### ***Awareness criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

At least 8 Disclosure points awarded AND

Year provided in column 'Date target was set' is not before year provided in column 'End date of base year'.

i) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 4 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' - 2 points

ii) Any of the following selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 1 point

- 'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and this target is currently being reviewed by the Science-Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and we have committed to seek validation'

of this target by the Science-based target initiative in the next two years'

OR

'No, but we anticipate setting one in the next two years' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 0.5/1 points

iii) Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' OR 'New' selected in column 'Target status in reporting year' AND date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 - 2 points

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met in each row for that row to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded OR

Either 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, but we have not committed to seek validation of this target by the Science Based Targets initiative within the next two years' OR 'No...' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' AND at least 4/5 Awareness points awarded

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target status in reporting year':

- 'New'
- 'Underway'
- 'Achieved'
- 'Revised'
- 'Achieved and maintained'

(Please note: If 'Scope 1' and 'Scope 2' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Scope 1' and 'Scope 2' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.)

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target

initiative - 3 points

If criterion i) is met an additional point is available along the SBTi ROUTE for the following if a net zero target is reported:

ii) Either of the following are met - 1 point

The Net Zero target has been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative.

OR

If a long-term Scope 1 and 2 target(s) is reported all of the following met:

- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND
- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.1 AND
- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2051 in question 7.53.1 AND
- Figure provided in both columns 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 1' AND 'Base year Scope 2 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 2' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions in question 7.53.1.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

OR

CDP ROUTE)

i) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' - 1 point

ii) Figure provided in both columns 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 1' AND 'Base year Scope 2 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 2' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions - 1 point

iii) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 5 and 10 years after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.75 points

OR

Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 11 and 15 years after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.5 points

iv) 'No' selected in question 7.4 OR

Either 'Emissions are not relevant' OR 'Emissions excluded due to a recent acquisition or merger' selected in all of the following columns in question 7.4.1 - 0.25 points

- 'Relevance of Scope 1 emissions from this source'
- 'Relevance of location-based Scope 2 emissions from this source'
- 'Relevance of market-based Scope 2 emissions from this source'

If criteria i), ii), iii) AND iv) are met an additional point is available along the CDP ROUTE for the following:

v) If a net zero target is reported in question 7.54.3 AND a long-term Scope 1 and 2 target(s) is reported all of the following criteria are met - 1 point:

- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND
- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.1 AND
- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2051 in question 7.53.1 AND
- Figure provided in both columns 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 1' AND 'Base year Scope 2 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 2' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions in question 7.53.1.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the CDP ROUTE).

Best row(s) scored.

(Please note: If any relevant exclusions are reported in 7.4.1 the maximum is 1/4 points.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

At least 3/4 Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Please note:

- If Scope 1 and 2 are in the same row the criteria must be met in that one row. If Scope 1 and 2 are reported in separate rows all of the following criteria must be met in both rows for criteria (i) and (ii) to be met on both the SBTi and CDP routes.
- If you are reporting a Scope 1 and 2 target that has been approved by the Science Based Targets Initiative, it is possible to report a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved absolute target in another row in question 7.53.1 OR a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved intensity target in question 7.53.2 and be awarded points for criteria iii).'

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The Scope 1 and 2 target(s) has/(have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target ambition':

'1.5°C aligned' - 1 point

OR

'Well-below 2°C aligned' - 0.75 points

OR

'2°C aligned' - 0.5 points

If any of the above conditions within criterion i) have been met, additional points can be awarded for the following two criteria:

ii) Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from date provided in column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

OR

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

OR

CDP ROUTE)

i) If both a Scope 1 AND Scope 2 target meets any of the following emission reductions:

At least a 4.2% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.75 points

OR

At least a 2.5% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.5 points



OR

At least 1.23% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.25 points

If any of the above conditions within criterion (i) have been met, additional points will be awarded for the following two criteria:

ii) Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from date provided in column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

OR

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 1.75/2 points is available on the CDP ROUTE).

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
14	14	5	5	4	4	1.75 or 2	2

(7.53.1) - Provide details of your absolute emissions targets and progress made against those targets.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TO/TO-EPM/OG/CG/CO

### 7.53.1 - (TO/TO-EPM/OG/CG/CO) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Base year total Scope 3 emissions covered by target (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total base year emissions covered by target in all selected Scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total Scope 3 emissions in reporting year covered by target (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total emissions in reporting year covered by target in all selected scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- 'Total emissions at the end date of target covered by target in all selected Scopes (metric tons CO2e)'
- '% of target achieved relative to base year'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 14/14 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

At least 8 Disclosure points awarded AND

Year provided in column 'Date target was set' is not before year provided in column 'End date of base year'.

i) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 4 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' - 2 points

ii) Any of the following selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 1 point

- 'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative'

- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and this target is currently being reviewed by the Science-Based Targets initiative'

- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and we have committed to seek validation of this target by the Science-based target initiative in the next two years'

OR

'No, but we anticipate setting one in the next two years' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 0.5/1 points

iii) Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' OR 'New' selected in column 'Target status in reporting year' AND date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 - 2 points

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met in each row for that row to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded OR

Either 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, but we have not committed to seek validation of this target by the Science Based Targets initiative within the next two years' OR 'No...' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' AND at least 4/5 Awareness points awarded

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target status in reporting year':

- 'New'
- 'Underway'
- 'Achieved'
- 'Revised'
- 'Achieved and maintained'

(Please note: If 'Scope 1' and 'Scope 2' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Scope 1' and 'Scope 2' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.)

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative - 3 points

If criterion i) is met an additional point is available along the SBTi ROUTE for the following if a net zero target is reported:

ii) Either of the following are met - 1 point

The Net Zero target has been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative.

OR

If a long-term Scope 1 and 2 target(s) is reported all of the following met:

- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND
- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.1 AND
- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2051 in question 7.53.1 AND
- Figure provided in both columns 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 1' AND 'Base year Scope 2 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 2' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions in question 7.53.1.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

OR

CDP ROUTE)

i) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' - 1 point

ii) Figure provided in both columns 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 1' AND 'Base year Scope 2 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 2' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions - 1 point

iii) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 5 and 10 years after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.75 points

OR

Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 11 and 15 years after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.5 points

iv) 'No' selected in question 7.4 OR

Either 'Emissions are not relevant' OR 'Emissions excluded due to a recent acquisition or merger' selected in all of the following columns in question 7.4.1 - 0.25 points

- 'Relevance of Scope 1 emissions from this source'
- 'Relevance of location-based Scope 2 emissions from this source'
- 'Relevance of market-based Scope 2 emissions from this source'

If criteria i), ii), iii) AND iv) are met an additional point is available along the CDP ROUTE for the following:

v) If a net zero target is reported in question 7.54.3 AND a long-term Scope 1 and 2 target(s) is reported all of the following met - 1 point:

- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND
- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.1 AND

- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2051 in question 7.53.1 AND
- Figure provided in both columns 'Base year Scope 1 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 1' AND 'Base year Scope 2 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 2' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions in question 7.53.1.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the CDP ROUTE).

Best row(s) scored.

(Please note: If any relevant exclusions are reported in 7.4.1 the maximum is 1/4 points.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

At least 3/4 Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

(Please note:

- If Scope 1 and 2 are in the same row the criteria must be met in that one row. If Scope 1 and 2 are reported in separate rows all of the following criteria must be met in both rows for criteria (i) and (ii) to be met on both the SBTi and CDP routes.
- If you are reporting a Scope 1 and 2 target that has been approved by the Science Based Targets Initiative, it is possible to report a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved absolute target in another row in question 7.53.1 OR a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved intensity target in question 7.53.2 and be awarded points for criterion iii).)

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The Scope 1 and 2 target(s) has/(have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target ambition':

'1.5°C aligned' - 1 point

OR

'Well-below 2°C aligned' - 0.75 points

OR

'2°C aligned' - 0.5 points

If any of the above conditions within criterion i) have been met, additional points can be awarded for the following two criteria:

ii) Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from date provided in column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

OR

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

iii) Any of the following are met - 1 point

The reported scope 3 target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative

OR

If total Scope 3 emissions as reported in question 7.8 are less than 40% of your total emissions all the following must be met:

Criterion ii) must be awarded at Management level in question 7.8

OR

The supplier engagement target(s) has(/have) been approved by the Science Based Target Initiative in question 7.54.2.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

OR

CDP ROUTE)

i) If both a Scope 1 AND Scope 2 target meets any of the following emission reductions:

At least a 4.2% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.75 points

OR

At least a 2.5% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.5 points

OR

At least 1.23% absolute annual emissions reduction between 'End date of base year' and 'End date of target' - 0.25 points

If any of the above conditions within criterion (i) have been met, additional points will be awarded for the following two criteria:

ii) Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from date provided in column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

OR

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

iii) Scope 3 scoring

Any of the following are met - 1 point

(ROUTE A and ROUTE B are only applicable if a figure of 0 is provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in row 'Use of sold products' in question 7.8 AND

All ROUTE A criteria met at Management level in question 7.9.3)

ROUTE A)

If total Scope 3 emissions as reported in question 7.8 are greater than or equal to 40% of your total emissions all the following must be met in the same row:

'Scope 3' selected in column 'Scopes' AND

'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' AND

Criterion ii) must be awarded at Management level in question 7.8 AND

Figure greater than 66% provided in column 'Base year Scope 3 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 3 (in all Scope 3 categories)'

OR

#### ROUTE B)

If total Scope 3 emissions as reported in 7.8 are less than 40% of your total emissions all the following must be met:

Criterion ii) must be awarded at Management level in 7.8

OR

#### ROUTE C)

'Scope 3' selected in column 'Scope(s)' AND

'Category 11: Use of sold products' selected in column 'Scope 3 categories' AND

'Company-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' AND

Criterion ii) must be awarded at Management level in question 7.8 AND

Figure greater than 66% provided in column 'Base year Scope 3 emissions covered by target as % of total base year emissions in Scope 3 (in all Scope 3 categories)'

(Please note to calculate the percentage of total Scope 3 emissions the following equation will be used:

[(sum of all figures provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in 7.8)] DIVIDED BY [(figure provided in column 'Gross Global Scope 1 emissions (metric tons CO2e)' in row 'Reporting year' in 7.6) + (figure provided in either column 'Gross global Scope 2, location-based emissions (metric tons CO2e)' OR 'Gross global Scope 2, market-based emissions (metric tons CO2e) (if applicable)' in row 'Reporting year' in question 7.7) + (sum of all figures provided in column 'Emissions in reporting year (metric tons CO2e)' in 7.8))]

Best row(s) scored.

A maximum of 2.75/3 points is available on the CDP ROUTE).

#### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
14	14	5	5	4	4	2.75 or 3	3

(7.53.2) - Provide details of your emissions intensity targets and progress made against those targets.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/TS/CE/ST/MM/RE/CH/CN/TO/TO-EPM/OG/CG/CO/AC/FB/PF



---

### 7.53.2 - (GN/TS/CE/ST/MM/RE/CH/CN/TO/TO-EPM/OG/ CG/CO/AC/FB/PF)

#### Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Intensity figure in base year for total Scope 3'
- 'Intensity figure in base year for all selected Scopes'
- Intensity figure in reporting year for total Scope 3'
- Intensity figure in reporting year for all selected Scopes'
- 'Intensity figure at end date of target for all selected Scopes'
- '% of target achieved relative to base year'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 14/14 points is available for this question.

---

##### *Awareness criteria*

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

At least 8 Disclosure points awarded AND

Year provided in column 'Date target was set' is not before year provided in column 'End date of base year'.

i) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 4 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' - 2 points

ii) Any of the following selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 1 point

- 'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and this target is currently being reviewed by the Science-Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and we have committed to seek validation of this target by the Science-based target initiative in the next two years'

OR

'No, but we anticipate setting one in the next two years' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 0.5/1 points

iii) Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' OR 'New' selected in column 'Target status in reporting year' AND date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 - 2 points

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met in each row for that row to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded OR

Either 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, but we have not committed to seek validation of this target by the Science Based Targets initiative within the next two years' OR 'No...' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' AND at least 4/5 Awareness points awarded

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target status in reporting year':

- 'New'
- 'Underway'
- 'Achieved'
- 'Revised'
- 'Achieved and maintained'

(Please note: If 'Scope 1' and 'Scope 2' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Scope 1' and 'Scope 2' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.)

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative - 3 points

If criterion i) is met an additional point is available along the SBTi ROUTE for the following if a net zero target is reported:

ii) Either of the following are met - 1 point

The Net Zero target has been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target

initiative

OR

If a long-term Scope 1 and 2 target(s) is reported all of the following met:

- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND
- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.2 AND
- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after date provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2051 in question 7.53.2 AND
- Figure provided in both columns '% of total base year emissions in Scope 1 covered by this Scope 1 intensity figure' AND '% of total base year emissions in Scope 2 covered by this Scope 2 intensity figure' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions in question 7.53.2.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

OR

CDP ROUTE)

i) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' - 1 point

ii) Figure provided in both columns '% of total base year emissions in Scope 1 covered by this Scope 1 intensity figure' AND '% of total base year emissions in Scope 2 covered by this Scope 2 intensity figure' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions - 1 point

iii) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 5 and 10 years after date provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.75 points

OR

Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 11 and 15 years after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.5 points

iv) 'No' selected in question 7.4 OR

Either 'Emissions are not relevant' OR 'Emissions excluded due to a recent acquisition or merger' selected in all of the following columns in question 7.4.1 - 0.25 points

- 'Relevance of Scope 1 emissions from this source'
- 'Relevance of location-based Scope 2 emissions from this source'
- 'Relevance of market-based Scope 2 emissions from this source'

If criteria i), ii), iii) AND iv) are met an additional point is available along the CDP ROUTE for the following:

v) If a net zero target is reported in question 7.54.3 AND a long-term Scope 1 and 2 target(s) is reported all of the following met - 1 point:

- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND
- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.2 AND
- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after date provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2051 in question 7.53.2 AND
- Figure provided in both columns '% of total base year emissions in Scope 1 covered by this Scope 1 intensity figure' AND '% of total base year emissions in Scope 2 covered by this Scope 2 intensity figure' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions in question 7.53.2.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the CDP ROUTE).

Best row(s) scored.

(Please note: If any relevant exclusions are reported in question 7.4.1 - maximum 1/4 points.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

At least 3/4 Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

(Please note:

- If Scope 1 and 2 are in the same row the criteria must be met in that one row. If Scope 1 and 2 are reported in separate rows all of the following criteria must be met in both rows for criteria i) and ii) to be met.
- If you are reporting a Scope 1 and 2 target that has been approved by the Science Based Targets Initiative, it is possible to report a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved intensity target in another row in question 7.53.2 OR a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved absolute target in question 7.53.1 and be awarded points for criterion iii).)

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The reported Scope 1 and 2 target(s) has/(have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target ambition':

'1.5°C aligned' - 1 point

OR

'Well-below 2°C aligned' - 0.75 points

OR

'2°C aligned' - 0.5 points

If any of the above conditions within criterion i) have been met, additional points can be awarded for the following two criteria:

ii) Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from date provided in column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

OR

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

iii) Any of the following are met - 1 point

The reported scope 3 target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative

OR

If total Scope 3 emissions as reported in question 7.8 are less than 40% of your total emissions all the following must be met:

Criterion ii) must be awarded at Management level in question 7.8

OR

The reported supplier engagement target(s) has(/have) been approved by the Science Based Target initiative in question 7.54.2.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

Best row(s) scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
14	14	5	5	4	4	3	3

(7.53.2) - Provide details of your emissions intensity targets and progress made against those targets.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

## 7.53.2 - (EU) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Intensity figure in base year for total Scope 3'
- 'Intensity figure in base year for all selected Scopes'
- Intensity figure in reporting year for total Scope 3'
- Intensity figure in reporting year for all selected Scopes'
- 'Intensity figure at end date of target for all selected Scopes'
- '% of target achieved relative to base year'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 14/14 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

At least 8 Disclosure points awarded AND

Year provided in column 'Date target was set' is not before year provided in column 'End date of base year'.

- i) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 4 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' - 2 points
- ii) Any of the following selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 1 point
  - 'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative'
  - 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and this target is currently being reviewed'

by the Science-Based Targets initiative'

- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and we have committed to seek validation of this target by the Science-based target initiative in the next two years'

OR

'No, but we anticipate setting one in the next two years' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 0.5 points

iii) Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' OR 'New' selected in column 'Target status in reporting year' AND date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 - 2 points

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met in each row for that row to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded OR

Either 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, but we have not committed to seek validation of this target by the Science Based Targets initiative within the next two years' OR 'No...' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' AND at least 4/5 Awareness points awarded

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target status in reporting year':

- 'New'
- 'Underway'
- 'Achieved'
- 'Revised'
- 'Achieved and maintained'

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative - 3 points

If criterion i) is met an additional point is available along the SBTi ROUTE for the following if a net zero target is reported:

ii) Either of the following are met - 1 point

The Net Zero target has been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative

OR

If a long-term Scope 1 target(s) is reported all of the following met:

- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND
- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.2 AND
- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after date provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2041 in question 7.53.2 AND
- Figure provided in column '% of total base year emissions in Scope 1 covered by this Scope 1 intensity figure' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 emissions in question 7.53.2.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

OR

CDP ROUTE)

i) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' - 1 point

ii) Figure provided in column '% of total base year emissions in Scope 1 covered by this Scope 1 intensity figure' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 emissions - 1 point

iii) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 5 and 10 years after date provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.75 points

OR

Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 11 and 15 years after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.5 points

iv) 'No' selected in question 7.4 OR

Either 'Emissions are not relevant' OR 'Emissions excluded due to a recent acquisition or merger' selected in column 'Relevance of Scope 1 emissions from this source' in question 7.4.1 - 0.25 points

If criteria i), ii), iii) AND iv) are met an additional point is available along the CDP ROUTE for the following:

v) If a net zero target is reported in question 7.54.3 AND a long-term Scope 1 target(s) is reported all of the following met - 1 point:



- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND
- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.2 AND
- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after date provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2041 in question 7.53.2 AND
- Figure provided column '% of total base year emissions in Scope 1 covered by this Scope 1 intensity figure' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions in question 7.53.2.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the CDP ROUTE).

Best row(s) scored.

(Please note: If any relevant exclusions are reported in question 7.4.1 - maximum 1/4 points.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

At least 3/4 Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

(Please note: If you are reporting a Scope 1 that has been approved by the Science Based Targets Initiative, it is possible to report a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved intensity target in another row in question 7.53.2 OR a separate Scope 3 SBTi absolute target in question 7.53.1 and be awarded points for criterion iii).)

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The reported scope 1 target(s) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target ambition':

'1.5°C aligned' - 1 point

OR

'Well-below 2°C aligned' - 0.75 points

OR

'2°C aligned' - 0.5 points

If any of the above conditions within criterion i) have been met, additional points will be awarded for the following two criteria:

ii) Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from date provided in column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

OR

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

iii) Any of the following are met - 1 point

The reported scope 3 target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative

OR

If total Scope 3 emissions as reported in question 7.8 are less than 40% of your total emissions all the following must be met:

Criterion ii) must be awarded at Management level in question 7.8

OR

The reported supplier engagement target(s) has(/have) been approved by the Science Based Target initiative in question 7.54.2.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

Best row(s) scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
14	14	5	5	4	4	3	3

---

(7.53.2) - Provide details of your emissions intensity targets and progress made against those targets.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 7.53.2 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- 'Intensity figure in base year for total Scope 3'
- 'Intensity figure in base year for all selected Scopes'
- 'Intensity figure in reporting year for total Scope 3'
- 'Intensity figure in reporting year for all selected Scopes'
- 'Intensity figure at end date of target for all selected Scopes'
- '% of target achieved relative to base year'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 14/14 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

At least 8 Disclosure points awarded AND

Year provided in column 'Date target was set' is not before year provided in column 'End date of base year'.

i) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 4 years or more after year provided in column 'Date target was set' - 2 points

ii) Any of the following selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 1 point

- 'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and this target is currently being reviewed by the Science-Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and we have committed to seek validation of this target by the Science-based target initiative in the next two years'

OR

'No, but we anticipate setting one in the next two years' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 0.5 points

iii) Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' OR 'New' selected in column 'Target status in reporting year' AND date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 - 2 points

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met in each row for that row to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points awarded OR

Either 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, but we have not committed to seek validation of this target by the Science Based Targets initiative within the next two years' OR 'No...' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' AND at least 4/5 Awareness points awarded

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target status in reporting year':

- 'New'
- 'Underway'
- 'Achieved'
- 'Revised'
- 'Achieved and maintained'

(Please note: If 'Scope 1' and 'Scope 2' are disclosed in the same row, then all of the following criteria must be met in that one row. If 'Scope 1' and 'Scope 2' are disclosed in separate rows, then all of the following criteria must be met in both rows.)

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The target(s) has(/have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative - 3 points

If criterion i) is met an additional point is available along the SBTi ROUTE for the following if a net zero target is reported:

ii) Either of the following are met - 1 point

The Net Zero target has been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative

OR

If a long-term Scope 1 and 2 target(s) is reported all of the following met:

- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND
- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.2 AND
- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after date provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2051 in question 7.53.2 AND
- Figure provided in both columns '% of total base year emissions in Scope 1 covered by this Scope 1 intensity figure' AND '% of total base year emissions in Scope 2 covered by this Scope 2 intensity figure' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions in question 7.53.2.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

OR

CDP ROUTE)

i) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' - 1 point

ii) Figure provided in both columns '% of total base year emissions in Scope 1 covered by this Scope 1 intensity figure' AND '% of total base year emissions in Scope 2 covered by this Scope 2 intensity figure' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions - 1 point

iii) Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 5 and 10 years after date provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.75 points

OR

Date provided in column 'End date of target' is between 11 and 15 years after year provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive - 0.5 points

iv) 'No' selected in question 7.4 OR

Either 'Emissions are not relevant' OR 'Emissions excluded due to a recent acquisition or merger' selected in all of the following columns in question 7.4.1 - 0.25 points

- 'Relevance of Scope 1 emissions from this source'
- 'Relevance of location-based Scope 2 emissions from this source'
- 'Relevance of market-based Scope 2 emissions from this source'

If criteria i), ii), iii) AND iv) are met an additional point is available along the CDP ROUTE for the following:

v) If a net zero target is reported in question 7.54.3 AND a long-term Scope 1 and 2 target(s) is reported all of the following met - 1 point:

- One complete row in question 7.54.3 AND
- 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' in question 7.53.2 AND
- Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 11 years or more after date provided in column 'Date target was set' inclusive AND before 1st July 2051 in question 7.53.2 AND
- Figure provided in both columns '% of total base year emissions in Scope 1 covered by this Scope 1 intensity figure' AND '% of total base year emissions in Scope 2 covered by this Scope 2 intensity figure' is 95% or higher for Scope 1 and 2 emissions in question 7.53.2.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available on the CDP ROUTE).

Best row(s) scored.

(Please note: If any relevant exclusions are reported in question 7.4.1 - maximum 1/4 points.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

At least 3/4 Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

(Please note:

- If Scope 1 and 2 are in the same row the criteria must be met in that one row. If Scope 1 and 2 are reported in separate rows all of the following criteria must be met in both rows for criteria i) and ii) to be met.
- If you are reporting a Scope 1 and 2 target that has been approved by the Science Based Targets Initiative, it is possible to report a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved intensity target in another row in question 7.53.2 OR a separate Scope 3 SBTi approved absolute target in question 7.53.1 and be awarded points for criterion iii).)

SBTi ROUTE)

i) The reported Scope 1 and 2 target(s) has/(have) been approved as science-based by the Science Based Target initiative AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target ambition':

'1.5°C aligned' - 1 point

OR

'Well-below 2°C aligned' - 0.75 points

OR

'2°C aligned' - 0.5 points

If any of the above conditions within criterion i) have been met, additional points can be awarded for the following two criteria:

ii) Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from date provided in column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

OR

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available on the SBTi ROUTE).

Best row(s) scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
14	14	5	5	4	4	2	2

---

(7.53.3) - Explain why you did not have emissions target, and forecast how your emissions will change over the next five years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

### 7.53.3 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

#### Scoring criteria

##### *Disclosure criteria*

For each column completed - 1 point

- 'Primary reason'
- 'Five-year forecast'
- 'Please explain'

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

##### *Awareness criteria*

We are planning to introduce a target in the next two years' selected in column 'Primary reason' – 1/3 points

A maximum of 1/3 points is available for this question.

---

##### *Management criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

'We are planning to introduce a target in the next two years' selected in column 'Primary reason'. – 1/6 points

A maximum of 1/6 points is available for this question.

---

##### *Leadership criteria*

No target' selected in question 7.53 – 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this question.

---



## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	3	1	6	0	3

(7.53.3) - Explain why you did not have emissions target, and forecast how your emissions will change over the next five years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 7.53.3 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

For each column completed - 1 point

- 'Primary reason'
- 'Five-year forecast'
- 'Please explain'

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

We are planning to introduce a target in the next two years' selected in column 'Primary reason' – 1/3 points

A maximum of 1/3 points is available for this question.

### Management criteria

We are planning to introduce a target in the next two years' selected in column 'Primary reason' - 1/6 Points

A maximum of 1/6 points is available for this question.

### Leadership criteria

No target' selected in question 7.53 – 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this question.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	3	1	6	0	3

(7.53.4) - Provide details of the climate-related targets for your portfolio.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### 7.53.4 - (FS) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns:

- '% of portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value'
- 'End of interim target year'
- '% of target achieved relative to base year'
- 'Figure in interim target year'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 13/13 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

At least 10 Disclosure points awarded AND

Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is not before date provided in column 'End date of base year'

i) Either of the following met - 2 points

'No' selected in column 'We have an interim target' AND  
Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 4 years or more after date provided in  
column 'Date target was set'

OR

'Yes' selected in column 'We have an interim target' AND  
Date provided in column 'End date of target' is 4 years or more after date provided in  
column 'Date target was set' AND  
Date provided in column 'End of interim target year' is greater than date provided in  
column 'Date target was set' AND less than date provided in 'End date of target'.

ii) Any option selected excluding 'No, and we do not anticipate setting one in the next 2  
years' in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 1 point

iii) Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' OR  
'New' selected in column 'Target status in reporting year' AND date provided in column  
'Date target was set' is the same as date provided in column 'End date' in question 1.4 - 2  
points

iv) Any of the following met - 1 point

'Sector level' selected in column 'Target is set and progress against it is tracked at' AND  
column 'Sector' completed.

OR

'Portfolio level' selected in column 'Target is set and progress against it is tracked at' AND  
column 'Portfolio' completed.

OR

'Asset class level' selected in column 'Target is set and progress against it is tracked at'  
AND column 'Asset classes covered by the target' completed.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

### ***Management criteria***

#### ROUTE A)

Any of the following must be selected in column 'Target status in reporting year' to be eligible for Management points:

- 'New'
- 'Underway'
- 'Achieved'
- 'Revised'

i) Any option selected excluding 'No, but we anticipate setting one in the next 2 years' OR 'No, and we do not anticipate setting one in the next 2 years' in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 0.5 points

ii) Either of the following met - 0.5 points

Date provided in column 'End date' of target is between 5 and 10 years after date provided in column 'Date target was set'

OR

Date provided in column 'End date' of target is 11 years or more after date provided in column 'Date target was set' AND

'Yes' selected in column 'We have an interim target' AND

Date provided in column 'End of interim target year' is between 5 and 10 years after date provided in column 'Date target was set'.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'Yes' selected in column 'Does your organization undertake this activity?' in row 'Insurance underwriting (insurance company) AND 'No' selected in column 'Does your organization undertake this activity?' in the following rows in question 1.10 - 0/0 points

- Banking (Bank)
- Investing (Asset manager)
- Investing (Asset owners)

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

**Leadership criteria****ROUTE A)**

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points awarded AND

For each activity provided excluding 'Insurance Underwriting (insurance company)' in question 1.10 a corresponding row must be completed.

i) Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Frequency of target reviews' - 1 point

ii) Any of the following selected in column 'Target ambition:

'1.5°C aligned' - 1 point

OR

'Well-below 2°C aligned' - 0.75/1 points

OR

'2°C aligned' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

**ROUTE B)**

'Yes' selected in column 'Does your organization undertake this activity?' in row

'Insurance underwriting (insurance company)' AND 'No' selected in column 'Does your organization undertake this activity?' in the following rows in question 1.10 - 0/0 points

- Banking (Bank)

- Investing (Asset manager)

- Investing (Asset owners)

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
13	13	6	6	0 or 1	0 or 1	0 or 2	0 or 2

(7.54) - Did you have any other climate-related targets that were active in the reporting year?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CE/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/ TO-EPM/CG

## 7.54 - (GN/CN/CE/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/ TO-EPM/CG) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/9 points

A maximum of 0/9 points is available for this route.

### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria****ROUTE A)**

Any option selected excluding 'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' in question(s) 7.53.1 (if applicable) AND 7.53.2 (if applicable) AND 'Other climate-related targets' selected – 1/1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

**ROUTE B)**

'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative' selected in either column 'Is this a science-based target?' in question 7.53.1 OR column 'Is this a science-based target?' in question 7.53.2 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

**ROUTE C)**

Any option selected excluding only 'No target' in question 7.53 AND Any option selected excluding 'No other climate-related targets' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

**ROUTE D)**

Any option selected excluding only 'No target' in question 7.53 AND only 'No other climate-related targets' selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

**ROUTE E)**

Only 'No target' selected in question 7.53 AND any option excluding 'No other climate-related targets' selected – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE F)

Only 'No target' selected in question 7.53 AND only 'No other climate-related targets' selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Net-zero targets' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0 or 1	0, 1 or 2	1	1



(7.54) - Did you have any other climate-related targets that were active in the reporting year?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 7.54 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/9 points

A maximum of 0/9 points is available for this route.

### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

### *Management criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science

Based Targets initiative' selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' in question(s) 7.53.1 (if applicable) AND 7.53.2 (if applicable) AND 'Other climate-related targets' selected – 1/1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative' selected in either column 'Is this a science-based target?' in question 7.53.1 OR column 'Is this a science-based target?' in question 7.53.2 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Any option selected excluding only 'No target' in question 7.53 AND Any option selected excluding 'No other climate-related targets' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

Any option selected excluding only 'No target' in question 7.53 AND only 'No other climate-related targets' selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE E)

Only 'No target' selected in question 7.53 AND any option excluding 'No other climate-related targets' selected – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE F)

Only 'No target' selected in question 7.53 AND only 'No other climate-related targets' selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

### **Leadership criteria**

#### ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0 or 1	0, 1 or 2	0	0

(7.54) - Did you have any other climate-related targets that were active in the reporting year?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU/CO/OG

---

## 7.54 - (EU/CO/OG) Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/9 points

A maximum of 0/9 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Either 'Target(s) to reduce methane emissions' OR 'Other climate-related target(s)' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding only 'No target' in question 7.53 AND Any option selected excluding 'No other climate-related targets' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Any option selected excluding only 'No target' in question 7.53 AND only 'No other climate-related targets' selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

Only 'No target' selected in question 7.53 AND any option excluding 'No other climate-related targets' selected – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE E)

Only 'No target' selected in question 7.53 AND only 'No other climate-related targets' selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

#### ROUTE A)

'Net-zero targets' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0 or 1	0, 1 or 2	1	1

---

(7.54.1) - Provide details of your targets to increase or maintain low-carbon energy consumption or production.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.54.1 - Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column '% of target achieved relative to base year'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

### Awareness criteria

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of completed rows disclosed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

***Management criteria***

To be eligible for Management points any of the following must be selected in column 'Target status in reporting year':

- 'New'
- 'Underway'
- 'Achieved'
- 'Revised'
- 'Achieved and maintained'

AND

'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target Coverage'.

i) Figure of 100% provided in column '% share of low-carbon or renewable energy at the end date of target' AND date provided in column 'End date of target' is before July 1st 2031 - 1 point

OR

Figure of greater than or equal to 80% provided in column '% share of low-carbon or renewable energy at the end date of target' AND date provided in column 'End date of target' is before July 1st 2026 - 1 point

If criterion (i) is met, additional points will be awarded for the following:

ii) Date provided in 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target status in reporting year'

OR

Date provided in 'Date target was set' is before the reporting year indicated by column 'End date' in question 1.4 AND figure provided in column '% of target achieved relative to base year' is equal to or greater than the percentage of time from column 'End date of base year' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	3	3	2	2	0	0

(7.54.2) - Provide details of any other climate-related targets, including methane reduction targets.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

**7.54.2 - Scoring criteria****Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column '% of target achieved relative to base year'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

**Awareness criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

**Management criteria**



Table completed AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Target status in reporting year' - 0.5 points

- 'New'
- 'Underway'
- 'Achieved'
- 'Revised'
- 'Achieved and maintained'

A maximum of 0.5/0.5 points is available for this question.

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	1	1	0.5	0.5	0	0

(7.54.3) - Provide details of your net-zero targets

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## **7.54.3 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/ TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

### **Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

**Awareness criteria**

- i) All options selected in column 'Scopes' – 1 point
- ii) 'Yes' selected in column 'Do you intend to neutralize...' – 1 point
- iii) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' AND date provided in column 'End date of target for achieving net zero' is before 1st July 2051 - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

**Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Full Management points awarded in either question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 on either [CDP ROUTE] OR [SBTi ROUTE] – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

**Leadership criteria**

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:  
Full Management points awarded AND Full Leadership points awarded in either question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 on either [CDP ROUTE] OR [SBTi ROUTE].

OR

At least 2.25 points awarded at Leadership level in question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 AND Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date of reporting year' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status in reporting year' in question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2.

Any of the following selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 1 point

- 'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and the target is currently being reviewed by the Science Based Targets initiative'
- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and we have committed to seek validation

of this target by the Science Based Targets initiative within the next 2 years'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

Best row(s) scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	3	3	1	1	1	1

---

### **(7.54.3) - Provide details of your net-zero targets**

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

---

### **7.54.3 - (EU) Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

---

#### **Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

If 'Electricity generation' selected in question 1.16 points will be awarded as follows:.

- i) All options selected in column 'Scopes' – 1 point
- ii) 'Yes' selected in column 'Do you intend to neutralize...' – 1 point
- iii) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' AND date provided in column 'End date of target for achieving net zero' is before 1st July 2041 - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

ROUTE B)

If any option selected excluding 'Electricity generation' in question 1.16, points will be awarded as follows:

- i) All options selected in column 'Scopes' – 1 point
- ii) 'Yes' selected in column 'Do you intend to neutralize...' – 1 point
- iii) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' AND date provided in column 'End date of target for achieving net zero' is before 1st July 2051 - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Full Management points awarded in either question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 on either [CDP ROUTE] OR [SBTi ROUTE] – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Leadership points:

Full Management points awarded AND Full Leadership points awarded in either question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 on either [CDP ROUTE] OR [SBTi ROUTE].

OR

At least 2.25 points awarded at Leadership level in question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 AND Date provided in column 'Date target was set' is within the reporting year indicated by column 'End date of reporting year' in question 1.4 AND 'New' selected in column 'Target Status' in

reporting year' in question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2.

Any of the following selected in column 'Is this a science-based target?' - 1 point

- 'Yes, and this target has been approved by the Science Based Targets initiative'

- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and the target is currently being reviewed by the Science Based Targets initiative'

- 'Yes, we consider this a science-based target, and we have committed to seek validation of this target by the Science Based Targets initiative within the next 2 years'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

Best row(s) scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	3	3	1	1	1	1

---

(7.54.3) - Provide details of your net-zero targets

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

### **7.54.3 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 8/8 points is available for this question.

---

#### **Awareness criteria**

i) All options selected in column 'Scopes' – 1 point

ii) 'Yes' selected in column 'Do you intend to neutralize...' – 1 point

iii) 'Organization-wide' selected in column 'Target coverage' AND year provided in column 'End date of target for achieving net zero' is before 1st July 2051 - 1 point

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
8	8	3	3	0	0	0	0

---

(7.54.4) - Indicate which targets reported in 7.53.1/7.53.2 incorporate methane emissions, or if you do not have a methane-specific emissions reduction target for your oil and gas activities, please explain why not and forecast how your methane emissions will change over the next five years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

---

## **7.54.4 - (OG) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

If 'Methane (CH<sub>4</sub>)' is selected in column 'Greenhouse gases covered by target' in any row in question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 points will be awarded as follows:

Text answer provides the corresponding reference number as provided in column 'Target reference number' in question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 AND details of the methane-specific reduction target OR methane component of the target - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

If 'Methane (CH<sub>4</sub>)' is NOT selected in column 'Greenhouse gases covered by target' in any row in question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 points will be awarded as follows:

Text answer provides description of why a target does not exist AND a forecast of how methane emissions will change over the next five years - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0

(7.54.5) - Indicate which targets reported in 7.53.1/7.53.2 incorporate methane emissions, or if you do not have a methane-specific emissions reduction target for your coal mining activities, please explain why not and forecast how your methane emissions will change over the next five years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

## 7.54.5 - (CO) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

ROUTE A)

If 'Methane (CH<sub>4</sub>)' is selected in column 'Greenhouse gases covered by target' in any row in question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 points will be awarded as follows:

Text answer provides the corresponding reference number as provided in column 'Target reference number' in question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 AND details of the methane-specific reduction target OR methane component of the target.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

If 'Methane (CH<sub>4</sub>)' is NOT selected in column 'Greenhouse gases covered by target' in any row in question 7.53.1 OR 7.53.2 points will be awarded as follows:

Text answer provides description of why a target does not exist AND a forecast of how methane emissions will change over the next five years - 2 points



A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0

---

## Emissions Reduction Initiatives

---

(7.55) - Did you have emissions reduction initiatives that were active within the reporting year? Note that this can include those in the planning and/or implementation phases.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## 7.55 - Scoring criteria

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0

---

(7.55.1) - Identify the total number of projects at each stage of development, and for those in the implementation stages, the estimated CO2e savings.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **7.55.1 - Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

- i) Column 'Number of initiatives' completed - 1 point
- ii) Figure provided in column 'Total estimated annual CO2e savings in metric tons CO2e' in each of the following rows - 1 point
  - 'To be implemented'
  - 'Implementation commenced'
  - 'Implemented'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points awarded - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### Management criteria

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

#### ROUTE A)

Figure greater than 0 provided in both columns 'Number of initiatives' AND 'Total estimated...' in row 'Implemented' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Figure greater than 0 provided in both columns 'Number of initiatives' AND 'Total estimated...' in row 'Implementation commenced' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

### Leadership criteria

Full Management points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	2	2	1 or 2	2	1	1

(7.55.2) - Provide details on the initiatives implemented in the reporting year in the table below.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.55.2 - Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

At least 4 Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

- i) Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed excluding the following columns - 3 points
  - 'Annual monetary savings (unit currency – as specified in 1.2)'
  - 'Investment required (unit currency – as specified in 1.2)'
  - 'Payback period'
- ii) Sum of figures provided in column 'Estimated annual CO2e savings (metric tons CO2e)' is equal to the figure provided in column 'Total estimated annual CO2e savings...' in row 'Implemented' in question 7.55.1 ( $\pm 5\%$ ) - 3 points

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

All of the following met - 2 points

All of the following columns completed in all rows:

- 'Annual monetary savings...'
- 'Investment required...'
- 'Payback period'

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Scope(s) or Scope 3 category(ies) where

emissions savings occur' in any row:

- 'Scope 1'
- 'Scope 2 (location-based)'
- 'Scope 2 (market-based)'

AND

Any option selected excluding 'No payback' in column 'Payback period'.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 2 points

All of the following columns completed in all rows:

- 'Annual monetary savings...'
- 'Investment required...'
- 'Payback period'

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Scope(s) or Scope 3 category(ies) where emissions savings occur' in any row:

- 'Scope 1'
- 'Scope 2 (location-based)'
- 'Scope 2 (market-based)'

AND

For any row where 'No payback' is selected in column 'Payback period': Figure of 0 provided in column 'Investment required (unit currency – as specified in 1.2)' OR column 'Annual monetary savings (unit currency – as specified in 1.2)'.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	6	6	2	2	0	0

---

(7.55.3) - What methods do you use to drive investment in emissions reduction activities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

**7.55.3 - Scoring criteria**
**Disclosure criteria**

Any option selected in column 'Method' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

**Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.55.4) - Why did you not have any emissions reduction initiatives active during the reporting year?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.55.4 - Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Text answer provided - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Full Disclosure points awarded – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Management criteria

Full Awareness points awarded to be eligibility for Management points

'No' selected in question 7.55 – 1/5 points

A maximum of 1/5 points is available for this question.

### Leadership criteria



No' selected in question 7.55 – 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this question.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	1	1	1	5	0	1

(7.57) - Describe your organization's efforts to reduce methane emissions from your activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

### **7.57 - (OG) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

#### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

#### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.58) - Describe your organization's efforts to reduce methane emissions from your activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	EU

## 7.58 - (EU) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.59) - Describe your organization's efforts to reduce methane emissions from your activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

## 7.59 - (CO) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.60) - Does your organization conduct leak detection and repair (LDAR) or use other methods to find and fix fugitive methane emissions from coal mining activities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

## 7.60 - (CO) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

### Awareness criteria

Any option selected excluding 'No, we do not have a program in place' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Management criteria

ROUTE A)

Full Awareness point awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, we do not have a program in place' selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0

---

(7.60.1) - Describe the protocol through which methane leak detection and repair or other methane leak detection methods are conducted for your coal mining activities, including predominant frequency of inspections, estimates of assets covered, and methodologies employed.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

---

## **7.60.1 - (CO) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Management criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in question 7.60 - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, this is not relevant to our operations' in question 7.60 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0 or 1	0 or 1	0	0

(7.60.2) - Explain why not and whether you plan to conduct methane leak detection and repair or adopt other methods to find and fix fugitive methane emissions from your coal mining activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

## 7.60.2 - (CO) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points

ROUTE A)

'No, this is not relevant to our operations' selected in question 7.60 - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, we do not have a program in place' selected in question 7.60 - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0 or 1	0 or 1	0	0

---

(7.61) - Does your organization conduct leak detection and repair (LDAR) or use other methods to find and fix fugitive methane emissions from oil and gas production activities?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

---

### **7.61 - (OG) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Any option selected excluding 'No, we do not have a program in place' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

#### ***Management criteria***



ROUTE A)

Full Awareness points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, we do not have a program in place' selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0

---

(7.61.1) - Describe the protocol through which methane leak detection and repair or other leak detection methods, are conducted for oil and gas production activities, including predominant frequency of inspections, estimates of assets covered, and methodologies employed.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

---

## 7.61.1 - (OG) Scoring criteria

### **Disclosure criteria**

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### **Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

### **Management criteria**

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in question 7.61 - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, this is not relevant to our operations' in question 7.61 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0 or 1	0 or 1	0	0

(7.61.2) - Explain why you do not conduct LDAR or use other methods to find and fix fugitive methane emissions, and whether you have a plan to do so from your oil and gas production activities.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

## 7.61.2 - (OG) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points

ROUTE A)

'No, this is not relevant to our operations' selected in question 7.61 - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, we do not have a program in place' selected in question 7.61 - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0 or 1	0 or 1	0	0

---

Flaring reduction efforts (OG/CO only)

---

(7.62) - If flaring is relevant to your oil and gas production activities, describe your organization's efforts to reduce flaring, including any flaring reduction targets.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

---

### **7.62 - (OG) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

#### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.63) - If flaring is relevant to your coal mining operations, describe your organization's efforts to reduce flaring, including any flaring reduction targets.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CO

---

## **7.63 - (CO) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

## Best Available Techniques

---

(7.64) - Disclose your organization's best available techniques as a percentage of Portland cement clinker production capacity.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CE

## 7.64 - (CE) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.65) - Disclose your organization's best available techniques as a percentage of total plant capacity.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	ST

---

## 7.65 - (ST) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Figure greater than 0 in column '% of total plant capacity' in at least one row - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Figure of 0 provided in column '% of total plant capacity' AND column 'Primary reason...' complete in at least one row - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

### *Awareness criteria*

Points will be awarded per row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

ROUTE A)

Figure greater than 0 in column '% of total plant capacity'

A maximum of 1/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Figure of 0 provided in column '% of total plant capacity' AND column 'Primary reason...' completed

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

CCS/U (OG only)

---

(7.66) - Is your organization involved in the sequestration of CO2?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

---

**7.66 - (OG) Scoring criteria**

**Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR



NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/12 points

A maximum of 0/12 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.66.1) - Provide, in metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>, gross masses of CO<sub>2</sub> transferred in and out of the reporting organization (as defined by the consolidation basis)

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

### 7.66.1 - (OG) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### Management criteria

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Types of CO<sub>2</sub> transfer' in both rows - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	1	1	1	1	0	0

(7.66.2) - Provide gross masses of CO<sub>2</sub> injected and stored for the purposes of CCS during the reporting year according to the injection and storage pathway.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

## 7.66.2 - (OG) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 10/10 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Management criteria

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Figure of 100 provided in column 'Percentage of injected CO<sub>2</sub> intended for long-term (>10,000 year) storage' in at least one row - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
10	10	1	1	1	1	0	0

(7.66.3) - Provide clarification on any other relevant information pertaining to your activities related to transfer and sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub>.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	OG

**7.66.3 - (OG) Scoring criteria****Disclosure criteria**

Text answer provided - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

**Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

**Management criteria**

Not scored.

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

## Land Management Practices

---

(7.67) - Do you implement agriculture or forest management practices on your own land with a climate change mitigation and/or adaptation benefit?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

---

### 7.67 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria

#### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/10 points

A maximum of 0/10 points is available for this route.

---

#### **Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)  
Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

ROUTE A)  
'Yes' selected - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)  
'No' or 'Don't know' selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)  
Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0 or 2	2	0	0

(7.67.1) - Specify the agricultural or forest management practice(s) implemented on your own land with climate change mitigation and/or adaptation benefits and provide a corresponding emissions figure, if known.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

## 7.67.1 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 9/9 points is available for this question.

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded AND figure greater than 0 provided in at least one row in column 'Estimated CO2e savings (metric tons CO2e)' to be eligible for Awareness points.

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows: any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Primary climate change-related benefit'.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
9	9	3	3	1	1	0	0

(7.68) - Do you encourage your suppliers to undertake any agricultural or forest management practices with climate change mitigation and/or adaptation benefits?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

## 7.68 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Any option selected - 1.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Not scored.

### Management criteria

Yes' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation



Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1.5	1.5	0	0	1	1	0	0

---

(7.68.1) - Specify which agricultural or forest management practices with climate change mitigation and/or adaptation benefits you encourage your suppliers to undertake and describe your role in the implementation of each practice.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

---

### 7.68.1 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

Any option selected excluding either 'None' OR 'Other, please specify' in column 'Your role in the implementation' AND Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Climate change related benefit'.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

#### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	5	5	0	0	0	0

---

(7.68.2) - Do you collect information from your suppliers about the outcomes of any implemented agricultural/forest management practices you have encouraged?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

---

### **7.68.2 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria**

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Any option selected - 1.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Yes' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

#### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1.5	1.5	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.68.3) - Why do you not encourage your suppliers to undertake any agricultural/forest management practices with climate change mitigation and/or adaptation benefits?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

### 7.68.3 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria

#### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

#### **Awareness criteria**

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Either 'We plan to introduce a process in the next two years' OR 'Other, please specify' selected in column 'Primary reason' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

#### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

#### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.69) - Do you know if any of the management practices implemented on your own land disclosed in 7.69.1 have other impacts besides climate change mitigation/adaptation?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

## 7.69 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/7.5 points

A maximum of 0/7.5 points is available for this route.

### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1.5	1.5	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

(7.69.1) - Provide details on those management practices that have other impacts besides climate change mitigation/adaptation and on your management response.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

---

**7.69.1 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria**

**Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

ROUTE A)

'Positive' selected in column 'Overall effect'.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any of the following selected in column 'Overall effect':

- 'Negative'
- 'Neutral'
- 'Mixed'

AND

'Yes' selected in column 'Have you implemented any response to these impacts?'

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	3	3	1	1	0	0

(7.70) - Do you know if any of the management practices mentioned in 7.70.1 that were implemented by your suppliers have other impacts besides climate change mitigation/adaptation?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

## 7.70 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

Any option selected - 1.5 points

A maximum of 1.5/1.5 points is available for this question.

### Awareness criteria

Yes' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1.5	1.5	1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.70.1) - Provide details of those management practices implemented by your suppliers that have other impacts besides climate change mitigation/adaptation.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	AC/FB/PF

### 7.70.1 - (AC/FB/PF) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

ROUTE A)

'Positive' selected in column 'Overall effect'.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any of the following selected in column 'Overall effect':

- 'Negative'
- 'Neutral'
- 'Mixed'

AND

'Yes' selected in column 'Have any response to these impacts been implemented?'

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.



**Management criteria**

Full Awareness points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	3	3	1	1	0	0

Life Cycle emissions assessment

(7.71) - Does your organization assess the life cycle emissions of any of its products or services?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CG

**7.71 - (CG) Scoring criteria****Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected in column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'No, and we do not plan to start doing so within the next two years' in column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, and we do not plan to start doing so within the next two years' selected in column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'No, but we plan to start doing so within the next two years' or 'No, and we do not plan to start doing so within the next two years' selected in column 'Assessment of life

cycle emissions' - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' NOT completed - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' completed - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' NOT completed - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0 or 1	1	0 or 2	2	0	0

(7.71.1) - Provide details of how your organization assesses the life cycle emissions of its products or services.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CG

### 7.71.1 - (CG) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

All of the following met - 1 point

Any of the following selected in column 'Products/services assessed':

- 'All existing products/services'
- 'All new products/services under development'
- 'All existing and new products/services'
- 'Representative selection of products/services'

AND

Any of the following selected in column 'Life cycle stage(s) most commonly covered'

- 'Cradle-to-grave'
- 'Cradle-to-cradle/closed loop production'
- 'Cradle-to-gate + end-of-life stage'
- 'Use stage'

AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Methodologies/standards/tools applied'.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### Leadership criteria

All existing and new products/services' selected in column 'Products/services assessed' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1

(7.72) - Does your organization assess the life cycle emissions of new construction or major renovation projects?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN/RE

### 7.72 - (CN/RE) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected in column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' NOT completed - 0/13 points

A maximum of 0/13 points is available for this route.

### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

Any option selected excluding 'No, and we do not plan to for upcoming projects' in

column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, and we do not plan to for upcoming projects' selected in column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Either 'Yes, quantitative assessment' OR 'Yes, both qualitative and quantitative assessment' selected in column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' – 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'Yes, qualitative assessment' selected in column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' - 1/2 points

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

Either 'No, but we plan to for upcoming projects' OR 'No, and we do not plan to for

upcoming projects' selected in column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Assessment of life cycle emissions' NOT completed - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0 or 1	1	0, 1 or 2	2	0	0

---

(7.72.1) - Provide details of how your organization assesses the life cycle emissions of new construction or major renovation projects.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN/RE

---

## **7.72.1 - (CN/RE) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question

---

### **Awareness criteria**

Table completed - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

- i) 'All new construction and major renovation projects' selected in column 'Projects assessed' - 1 point
- ii) All of the following met – 1 point
  - Either 'Pre-design phase' OR 'Design phase' selected in column 'Earliest project phase that most commonly includes an assessment' AND
  - Either 'Cradle-to-grave' OR 'Whole life' selected in column 'Life cycle stage(s) most commonly covered' AND
  - Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Methodologies/standards/tools applied'.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	1	1	2	2	0	0

---

(7.72.2) - Can you provide embodied carbon emissions data for any of your organization's new construction or major renovation projects completed in the last three years?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN/RE

---



## 7.72.2 - (CN/RE) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Any option selected in column 'Ability to disclose embodied carbon emissions' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Yes' selected in column 'Ability to disclose embodied carbon emissions' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	0	0	1	1	0	0

(7.72.3) - Provide details of the embodied carbon emissions of new construction or major renovation projects completed in the last three years.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN/RE

### 7.72.3 - (CN/RE) Scoring criteria

#### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'Project name/ID (optional)'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 9/9 points is available for this question.

---

#### ***Awareness criteria***

Table completed excluding column 'Project name/ID (optional)' AND year provided in column 'Year of completion' is between 0 and 3 years before year provided in column 'End date of reporting year' in question 1.4 - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

#### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Either 'Cradle-to-grave' OR 'Whole life' selected in column 'Life cycle stage(s) covered' AND

Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Methodologies/standards/tools applied' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

#### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

#### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
9	9	1	1	1	1	0	0

---

Product level emissions

---

(7.73) - Are you providing product level data for your organization's goods or services?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## 7.73 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.73.1) - Give the overall percentage of total emissions, for all Scopes, that are covered by these products.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 7.73.1 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.73.2) - Complete the following table for the goods/services for which you want to provide data.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.73.2 - Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.73.3) - Complete the following table with data for lifecycle stages of your goods and/or services.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 7.73.3 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

#### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.73.4) - Please detail emissions reduction initiatives completed or planned for this product.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

### 7.73.4 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Not scored.

### **Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.73.5) - Have any of the initiatives described in 7.73.4 been driven by requesting CDP Supply Chain members?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## **7.73.5 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Not scored.

### **Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(7.73.6) - Explain which initiatives have been driven by requesting members.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## **7.73.6 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Not scored.

### **Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

### **Leadership criteria**



Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

Low-carbon products and services

---

(7.74) - Do you classify any of your existing goods and/or services as low-carbon products?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

---

## **7.74 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)**

### **Scoring criteria**

#### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/6 points

A maximum of 0/6 points is available for this route.

---

#### **Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No' selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0 or 1	1	0	0

(7.74.1) - Provide details of your products and/or services that you classify as low-carbon products.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG

## 7.74.1 - (GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG)

### Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

#### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed AND

Sum of figures provided in column 'Revenue generated from low-carbon product(s) or service(s)...' is greater than 0 - 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

#### *Management criteria*

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Products that are defined as 'low-carbon' by a 'valid' Taxonomy:

Any option selected excluding 'No taxonomy used to classify...' OR 'Other, please specify' in column 'Taxonomy used to classify product(s) or service(s) as low-carbon' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

Products that are defined as 'low-carbon' based on a 'valid' calculation of avoided emissions:

All of the following met - 1 point

Either 'No taxonomy used to classify...' OR 'Other, please specify' selected in column

'Taxonomy used to classify product(s) or service(s) as low-carbon' AND

'Yes' selected in column 'Have you estimated the avoided emissions...' AND

Any option selected excluding either 'Not applicable' OR 'Other, please specify' in both columns 'Life cycle stage(s) covered for the low-carbon product(s) or service(s)' AND 'Life cycle stage(s) covered for the reference product/service...' AND

Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Estimated avoided emissions (metric tons CO2e per functional unit) compared to reference product/service...' AND

Option selected in column 'Life cycle stage(s) covered for the low-carbon product(s) or service(s)' is the same as option selected in column 'Life cycle stage(s) covered for the reference product/service...'.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

One row scored.

---

#### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

#### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	4	4	1	1	0	0

---

(7.75) - Provide tracking metrics for the implementation of low-carbon transport technology over the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	TO/TS

## 7.75 - (TO/TS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Table completed - 4 points

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

### *Management criteria*

Not scored.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

### *Point Allocation*

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	4	4	0	0	0	0

(7.76) - Does your organization manage net zero carbon buildings?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	RE

---

## 7.76 - (RE) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

---

### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to in the future' selected - 0.5/1 point

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to in the future' selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

### **Management criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0, 0.5 or 1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.76.1) - Provide details of the net zero carbon buildings under your organization's management in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	RE

## **7.76.1 - (RE) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed.  
Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

---

***Awareness criteria***

All of the following met - 2 points

Table completed AND

Sum of figures provided in column '% of net zero carbon buildings in the total portfolio (by floor area)' is less than or equal to 100 AND

Sum of figures provided in column '% of buildings certified as net zero carbon in the total portfolio (by floor area)' is less than or equal to 100.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

'Yes' selected in column 'Have any of the buildings been certified as net zero carbon?'

AND Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Certification scheme(s)' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Point Allocation***



Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	2	2	1	1	0	0

(7.77) - Did your organization complete new construction or major renovations projects designed as net zero carbon in the last three years?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN/RE

## 7.77 - (CN/RE) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/7 points

A maximum of 0/7 points is available for this route.

### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to in the future' selected - 0.5/1 point

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to in the future' selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

---

***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0, 0.5 or 1	1	0	0	0	0

(7.77.1) - Provide details of new construction or major renovations projects completed in the last 3 years that were designed as net zero carbon.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN/RE

### 7.77.1 - (CN/RE) Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 6/6 points is available for this question.

#### Awareness criteria

ROUTE A)

All of the following met - 2 points

Table completed AND

Sum of figures provided in column '% of net zero carbon buildings in the total number of buildings completed in the last 3 years' is less than or equal to 100 AND

Sum of figures provided in column '% of buildings certified as net zero carbon in the total number of buildings completed in the last 3 years' is less than or equal to 100.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

All of the following met - 2 points

Table completed AND

Sum of figures provided in column '% of net zero carbon buildings in the total number of buildings completed in the last 3 years' is less than or equal to 100 AND  
'No' selected in column 'Have any of the buildings been certified as net zero carbon?'.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

---

### **Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

'Yes' selected in column 'Have any of the buildings been certified as net zero carbon?'  
AND Any option selected excluding 'Other, please specify' in column 'Certification scheme(s)' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

One row scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Sum of figures provided in column '% of net zero carbon buildings in the total number of buildings completed in the last 3 years' is greater than or equal to 24% - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
6	6	2	2	1	1	1	1

---

(7.78) - Explain your organization's plan to manage, develop or construct net zero carbon buildings, or explain why you do not plan to do so.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	CN/RE

## 7.78 - (CN/RE) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Text answer provided - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Not scored.

### *Management criteria*

ROUTE A)

Either 'Yes' OR 'No, but we plan to in the future' selected in question 7.77 – 0/0 points

OR

Either 'Yes' OR 'No, but we plan to in the future' selected in question 7.76 – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, and we do not plan to in the future' selected in question 7.77 - 0/1 point

OR

'No, and we do not plan to in the future' selected in question 7.76 - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

### *Leadership criteria*

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0 or 1	0	0

---

Project-based carbon credits

---

(7.79) - Has your organization retired any project-based carbon credits within the reporting year?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **7.79 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/0.75 points

A maximum of 0/0.75 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Any option selected - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Option NOT selected - 0/1 point

A maximum of 0/1 point is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(7.79.1) - Provide details of the project-based carbon credits retired by your organization in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

## 7.79.1 - Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

i) Any option selected excluding 'Not assessed' in column 'Method the program uses to assess additionality for this project' - 0.25 points

ii) 'Any option selected excluding 'No requirements' in column 'Approaches by which the selected program requires this project to address reversal risk' - 0.25 points

iii) Any option selected excluding 'Not assessed' in column 'Potential sources of leakage the selected program requires this project to have assessed' - 0.25 points

A maximum of 0.75/0.75 points is available for this question.

One row scored.

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

'Yes' selected in column 'Are you able to report the vintage of the credits at retirement?' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.



One row scored.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	0.75	0.75	1	1	0	0

---

## Module 12 – Environmental Performance – Financial Services

Environmental impact of portfolio and emissions breakdown

(12.1) - Does your organization measure the impact of your portfolio on the environment?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

### 12.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in the following columns (if applicable) in proportion to the number of rows disclosed:

- 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate'
- 'Disclosure metric'
- 'Primary reason for not measuring portfolio impact on climate'
- 'Explain why your organization does not measure its portfolio impact on climate'

Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' NOT completed in all rows - 0/10 points

A maximum of 0/10 points is available for this route.

#### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Points will be awarded per row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' - 3 points

OR

'No, but we plan to do so in the next two years' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' - 1.5/3 points

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' NOT completed in all rows - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

At least 0.5 Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Points will be awarded per row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

ROUTE A)

For any of the following rows (if applicable):

- 'Banking (Bank)'
- 'Investing (Asset manager)'
- 'Investing (Asset owner)'

'Yes' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' AND Either 'Financed emissions' OR 'Other carbon footprinting and/or exposure metrics (as defined by TCFD)' selected in column 'Disclosure metric' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

For row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' (if applicable):

'Yes' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' AND column 'Disclosure metric' complete in row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, but we plan to do so in the next two years' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' AND column 'Explain why your organization does not measure its portfolio impact on climate' completed - 0.5/2 points

A maximum of 0.5/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE D)

'No, and we do not plan to do so in the next two years' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' NOT completed in all rows - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' in at least one row AND  
Full Management points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to do so in the next two years' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' in at least one row - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to do so in the next two years' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' in at least one row AND  
'Yes' OR 'No, but we plan to do so in the next two years' both NOT selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' in at least one row - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on the climate' NOT completed in all rows - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	3	3	0, 0.5 or 2	2	0 or 1	1 or 3

---

(12.1.1) - Provide details of your organization's financed emissions in the reporting year and in the base year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **12.1.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on climate' AND 'Financed emissions' selected in column 'Disclosure metric' in any of the following rows in question 12.1

- 'Banking (Bank)'
- 'Investing (Asset manager)'
- 'Investing (Asset owner)'

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding column '% of financed emissions calculated using data obtained from clients/investees (optional)' AND row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)').

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes' in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on climate' OR Any option selected excluding 'Financed emissions' in column 'Disclosure metric' in all of the following rows in question 12.1

- 'Banking (Bank)'
- 'Investing (Asset manager)'
- 'Investing (Asset owner)'

AND

'Yes' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on climate' in row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' in question 12.1 AND 'Financed emissions' selected in column 'Disclosure metric' in row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' in question 12.1 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on climate' AND 'Financed emissions' selected in column 'Disclosure metric' in any of the following rows in question 12.1:

- 'Banking (Bank)'
- 'Investing (Asset manager)'

- 'Investing (Asset owner)'

Table completed (excluding column '% of financed emissions calculated using data obtained from clients/investees (optional)' AND row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)') - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes' in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on climate' OR Any option selected excluding 'Financed emissions' in column 'Disclosure metric' in all of the following rows in question 12.1:

- 'Banking (Bank)'
- 'Investing (Asset manager)'
- 'Investing (Asset owner)'

AND

'Yes' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on climate' in row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' in question 12.1 AND 'Financed emissions' selected in column 'Disclosure metric' in row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' in question 12.1 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% of portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value' AND column 'Financed emissions (metric unit tons CO2e) in the reporting year' completed in all rows (excluding row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)') - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

## ROUTE B)

Any option selected excluding 'Yes' in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on climate' OR Any option selected excluding 'Financed emissions' in column 'Disclosure metric' in all of the following rows in question 12.1

- 'Banking (Bank)'
- 'Investing (Asset manager)'
- 'Investing (Asset owner)'

AND

'Yes' selected in column 'We measure the impact of our portfolio on climate' in row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' in question 12.1 AND 'Financed emissions' selected in column 'Disclosure metric' in row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' in question 12.1 - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### **Leadership criteria**

Full Management points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0 or 4	0 or 4	0 or 2	0 or 2	0 or 2	0 or 2	1	1

(12.1.2) - Disclose or restate your financed emissions for previous years

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## **12.1.2 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Not scored.



---

### **Awareness criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

(12.1.3) - Provide details of the other metrics used to track the impact of your portfolio on the environment.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **12.1.3 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed (excluding columns '% of portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value' AND '% of emissions calculated using data obtained from clients/investees' AND 'Total value of assets included in the calculation').

A maximum of 7/7 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows displayed (excluding columns '% of portfolio covered in relation to total portfolio value' AND '% of emissions calculated using data obtained from clients/investees' AND 'Total value of assets included in the calculation').

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Management criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

i) Figure greater than 0 provided in column '% of emissions calculated using data obtained from clients/investees' AND Figure greater than 0 provided in column 'Metric value in the reporting year' - 1 point

ii) Any option selected excluding 'Avoided emissions financed (tCO<sub>2</sub>e)' AND any 'Other,

please specify' option in column 'Portfolio metric' - 1 point

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

One row scored.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Full Management points awarded - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' in any row - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
7	7	1	1	2	2	1	1

---

(12.2) - Are you able to provide a breakdown of your organization's portfolio impact on the climate?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 12.2 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

### *Awareness criteria*

Any option selected excluding 'None of the above and we don't plan to do this' in column 'Portfolio breakdown' in all rows - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### *Management criteria*

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

ROUTE A)

Any of the following selected in column 'Portfolio breakdown' - 1 point

- 'Yes, by industry'

- 'Yes, by scope'

- 'Yes, by asset class'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'None of the above, but we plan to do this in the next two years' selected in column

'Portfolio breakdown' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

(Please note: contradictory disclosure in column 'Portfolio breakdown', where both any 'Yes...' and any 'None of the above...' options OR both 'None of the above...' options are selected in the same row, will be scored 0/1 points.)

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

#### ROUTE A)

For any of the following rows (if applicable):

- 'Banking (Bank)'
- 'Investing (Asset manager)'
- 'Investing (Asset owner)'

All of the following options selected in column 'Portfolio breakdown' - 1 point

- 'Yes, by asset class'
- 'Yes, by industry'
- 'Yes, by scope'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE B)

For any of the following rows (if applicable):

- 'Banking (Bank)'
- 'Investing (Asset manager)'
- 'Investing (Asset owner)'

Any of the following options selected in column 'Portfolio breakdown' - 0.5/1 points

- 'Yes, by asset class'
- 'Yes, by industry'
- 'Yes, by scope'

A maximum of 0.5/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE C)

For row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' (if applicable):

Both 'Yes, by industry' AND 'Yes, by scope' selected in column 'Portfolio breakdown' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### ROUTE D)

For row 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' (if applicable):

Either 'Yes, by industry' and 'Yes, by scope' selected in column 'Portfolio breakdown' - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1	1	0.5 or 1	1	0.5 or 1	1

---

(12.2.1) - Break down your organization's portfolio impact on the climate by asset class, by industry, and/or by scope.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **12.2.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

Any of the following columns completed per row:

- 'Asset class'

- 'Industry'
- 'Clients'/investees' scope'

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### **Awareness criteria**

Full Disclosure points awarded AND

At least one option selected in column 'Portfolio' per row where 'Yes...' is selected in column 'Portfolio breakdown' in question 12.2 - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

Portfolio values

---

(12.3) - State the values of your financing and insurance of fossil fuel assets in the reporting year.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## 12.3 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'Reporting values of the financing and/or insurance of fossil fuel assets' – 1 point

OR

'No, but we plan to...' selected in column 'Reporting values of the financing and/or insurance fossil fuel assets' AND  
Both columns 'Primary reason for not providing values of the financing and/or insurance to fossil fuel assets' AND 'Please explain why you are not providing values of the financing and/or insurance to fossil fuel assets' completed – 0.5 points

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

'Yes' selected in column 'Reporting values of the financing and/or insurance of fossil fuel assets'.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.



---

### **Leadership criteria**

#### **ROUTE A)**

'No, and we do not plan to...' selected in column 'Reporting values of the financing and/or insurance of fossil fuel assets' in at least one row – 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

#### **ROUTE B)**

'Yes' OR 'No, but we plan to...' selected in column 'Reporting values of the financing and/or insurance of fossil fuel assets' in all rows – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	5	5	2	2	0	0 or 1

---

(12.5) - In the reporting year, did your organization finance and/or insure activities or sectors that are aligned with, or eligible under, a sustainable finance taxonomy? If so, are you able to report the values of that financing and/or underwriting?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

---

## **12.5 - (FS) Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 4/4 points is available for this question.

---

### Awareness criteria

Table completed AND Any option selected excluding 'No, and we do not plan to report in the next two years' in column 'Reporting values of the financing and/or insurance of activities or sectors that are eligible under or aligned with a sustainable finance taxonomy' in any row - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

### Management criteria

Not scored.

### Leadership criteria

Not scored.

### Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
4	4	1	1	0	0	0	0

Environmentally sustainable products/services

(12.6) - Do any of your existing products and services enable clients to mitigate and/or adapt to the effects of environmental issues?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 12.6 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Existing products and services...' NOT completed - 0/8 points

A maximum of 0/8 points is available for this route.

---

***Awareness criteria***

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Existing products and services...' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

'No, but we plan to...' selected in column 'Existing products and services...' AND  
Both columns 'Primary reasons for not offering products and services ...' AND 'Explain  
why your organization does not offer products and services...' completed - 0.5/1 points

A maximum of 0.5/1 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE C)

'No, and we do not plan to...' selected in column 'Existing products and services...' - 0/1  
points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Existing products and services...' NOT completed - 0/4 points

A maximum of 0/4 points is available for this route.

---

**Management criteria**

ROUTE A)

'Yes' selected in column 'Existing products and services...' - 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Either 'No, but we plan to...' OR 'No, and we do not plan to...' selected in column 'Existing products and services...' - 0/1 points

A maximum of 0/1 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Existing products and services...' NOT completed - 0/3 points

A maximum of 0/3 points is available for this route.

---

**Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

**Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	0, 0.5 or 1	1	0 or 1	1	0	0

---

(12.6.1) - Provide details of your existing products and services that enable clients to mitigate and/or adapt to the effects of environmental issues, including any taxonomy or methodology used to classify the products and services.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	FS

## 12.6.1 - (FS) Scoring criteria

### *Disclosure criteria*

#### ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue':

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of rows disclosed. Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 5/5 points is available for this route.

OR

#### NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue' - 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

### *Awareness criteria*

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Awareness points:

Full Disclosure points must be awarded AND

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Points will be awarded per row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

i) Figure greater than 0 provided in both columns '% of portfolio aligned with a taxonomy or methodology in relation to total portfolio value' AND '% of asset value aligned with a taxonomy or methodology' - 2 points

ii) Any of the following options selected in column 'Type of solution financed, invested in or insured' - 1 point

- 'Green buildings and equipment'

- 'Low-emission transport'

- 'Renewable energy'

- 'Emerging climate technology, please specify'
- 'Energy efficiency measures'
- 'Carbon removal'
- 'Nature-based solutions'
- 'Fortified buildings'
- 'Regenerative production'
- 'Risk transfer mechanisms for under-insured or uninsured'
- 'Paperless/ digital service'
- 'Not applicable'

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Management criteria***

The following conditions must be met to be eligible for Management points:

Full Awareness points must be awarded AND

'Climate change' selected in column 'Environmental issue' in at least one row.

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issues':

Points will be awarded per row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed as follows:

At least one row disclosed where a corresponding option is selected in column 'Portfolio'

for each row where 'Yes' selected in column 'Activity undertaken' in question 1.10 AND

Any option selected excluding 'Internally classified' in column 'Taxonomy or methodology used to identify product characteristics' (excluding rows where 'Insurance underwriting (Insurance company)' is selected in column 'Portfolio') - 2 points

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this question.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

## Point Allocation

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
5	5	3	3	2	2	0	0

## Module 13 – Further information & Sign-off

### Verification of other environmental information

(13.1) - Indicate if any environmental information included in your CDP response (not already reported in 7.9.1/2/3, 8.9.1/2/3/4, and 9.3.2) is verified and/or assured by a third party?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 13.1 - Scoring criteria

#### Disclosure criteria

ROUTE A)

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 3/3 points is available for this route.

OR

NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Other environmental information included in your CDP response is verified and/or assured by a third party' NOT completed - 0/5 points

A maximum of 0/5 points is available for this route.

#### Awareness criteria

#### ROUTE A)

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Awareness points.

Any option selected excluding 'No, and we do not plan to obtain third-party verification/assurance of other environmental information in our CDP response within the next two years' in column 'Other environmental information included in your CDP response is verified and/or assured by a third party' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

#### NON-DISCLOSURE ROUTE)

Column 'Other environmental information included in your CDP response is verified and/or assured by a third party' NOT completed - 0/2 points

A maximum of 0/2 points is available for this route.

---

#### **Management criteria**

Full Awareness points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

'Yes' selected in column 'Other environmental information included in your CDP response is verified and/or assured by a third party' – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

#### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

#### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
3	3	1	1	1	1	0	0



(13.1.1) - Which data points within your CDP response are verified and/or assured by a third party, and which standards were used?

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

### 13.1.1 - Scoring criteria

#### *Disclosure criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue for which data has been verified and/or assured':

Points will be awarded per completed row in proportion to the number of rows disclosed (excluding column 'Attach verification/assurance evidence/report (optional)'). Partially completed rows will not receive full points.

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue for which data has been verified and/or assured' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

#### *Awareness criteria*

ROUTE A)

For rows where 'Climate change' is selected in column 'Environmental issue for which data has been verified and/or assured':

Table completed – 1 point

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this route.

OR

NOT APPLICABLE ROUTE)

'Climate change' NOT selected in column 'Environmental issue for which data has been verified and/or assured' in any row – 0/0 points

A maximum of 0/0 points is available for this route.

---

### **Management criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Not scored.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0

---

### **Further information**

---

(13.2) - Use this field to provide any additional information or context that you feel is relevant to your organization's response. Please note that this field is optional and is not scored.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **13.2 - Scoring criteria**

### **Disclosure criteria**

Not scored.

---

### ***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Management criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Leadership criteria***

Not scored.

---

### ***Point Allocation***

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

Sign off

---

(13.3) - Provide the following information for the person that has signed off (approved) your CDP response.

Theme	Sector that scoring criteria apply to
CC	GN/CN/CO/CE/OG/EU/PF/FB/AC/CH/RE/MM/ST/TS/TO/TO-EPM/CG/FS

---

## **13.3 - Scoring criteria**

### ***Disclosure criteria***

Points will be awarded per completed cell in proportion to the number of cells displayed.

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

***Awareness criteria***

Not scored.

---

***Management criteria***

Full Disclosure points must be awarded to be eligible for Management points.

ROUTE A)

Any of the following selected in column 'Corresponding job category' – 2 points

- 'Board Chair'
- 'Director on board'
- 'Chief Executive Officer (CEO)'
- 'Chief Financial Officer (CFO)'
- 'Chief Operating Officer (COO)'
- 'Chief Procurement Officer (CPO)'
- 'Chief Risk Officer (CRO)'
- 'Chief Sustainability Officer (CSO)'
- 'Other C-Suite Officer'
- 'President'
- 'General Counsel'

A maximum of 2/2 points is available for this route.

OR

ROUTE B)

Any of the following selected in column 'Corresponding job category' – 1 point

- 'Business unit manager'
- 'Energy manager'
- 'Environmental, health and safety manager'
- 'Environment/Sustainability manager'
- 'Facilities manager'
- 'Process operation manager'
- 'Procurement manager'
- 'Public affairs manager'

- 'Risk manager'
- 'Other, please specify'

A maximum of 1/2 points is available for this route.

---

### **Leadership criteria**

Full Management points must be awarded to be eligible for Leadership points.

Any of the following options selected in column 'Corresponding job category' – 1 point

- 'Board Chair'
- 'Director on board'
- 'Chief Executive Officer (CEO)'
- 'Chief Financial Officer (CFO)'
- 'Chief Operating Officer (COO)'
- 'Chief Sustainability Officer (CSO)'
- 'President'
- 'General Counsel'

A maximum of 1/1 point is available for this question.

---

### **Point Allocation**

Disclosure numerator	Disclosure denominator	Awareness numerator	Awareness denominator	Management numerator	Management denominator	Leadership numerator	Leadership denominator
1	1	0	0	1 or 2	2	1	1